Oriental motor

Drivers for 2-Phase, 5-Phase Stepping Motors

CVD Series

RS-485 communication type

Function Edition

Operation

I/O signals

Method of control via Modbus RTU (RS-485 communication)

Register address lists

Measures for various cases

Thank you for purchasing an Oriental Motor product.

This Manual describes product handling procedures and safety precautions.

- Please read it thoroughly to ensure safe operation.
- Always keep the manual where it is readily available.

| Rela | Related operating manuals6 | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------|---|----|--|--|--|
| Hov | v to read | d this manual | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | | | | |
| 1 | Оре | eration | | | | |
| 1 | Settir | ng of resolution | 10 | | | |
| 2 | Positi | ioning SD (stored data) operation | 11 | | | |
| | 2-1 | Operation | 11 | | | |
| | 2-2 | Setting of operation data | 12 | | | |
| | 2-3 | Selection of operation data number | 14 | | | |
| | 2-4 | Types of positioning SD operation | | | | |
| | 2-5 | Mode for link operation of operation data | 18 | | | |
| | 2-6 | Sequence function | 26 | | | |
| | 2-7 | Extended operation data setting | | | | |
| | 2-8 | Stop operation | 31 | | | |
| | 2-9 | Operating current and stop current | 33 | | | |
| | 2-10 | Acceleration/deceleration unit | | | | |
| | 2-11 | Starting speed | 35 | | | |
| 3 | Retur | rn-to-home operation | 36 | | | |
| | 3-1 | Types of return-to-home operation | 36 | | | |
| | 3-2 | Setting of parameters | 37 | | | |
| | 3-3 | Extended function | 38 | | | |
| | 3-4 | Timing chart (in case of 3-sensor mode) | 39 | | | |
| | 3-5 | Operation sequence | 40 | | | |
| 4 | Macre | o operation | 47 | | | |
| | 4-1 | Types of macro operation | 47 | | | |
| | 4-2 | JOG operation | 48 | | | |
| | 4-3 | High-speed JOG operation | 50 | | | |
| | 4-4 | Inching operation | 52 | | | |
| | 4-5 | Continuous operation | 54 | | | |
| 5 | Positi | ion coordinate management | 56 | | | |
| 2 | I/O : | signals | | | | |
| 1 | | view of I/O signals | 58 | | | |
| | 1-1 | Direct input | | | | |
| | 1-2 | Direct output | 59 | | | |
| 2 | Signa | al list | 61 | | | |
| _ | 2-1 | Input signal list | | | | |
| | 2-1 | Output signal list | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | _ | al types | | | | |
| | 3-1 | Direct I/O | | | | |
| | 3-2 | Remote I/O | 65 | | | |

| 4 | Input | signals | 66 |
|---|-------|---|-----|
| | 4-1 | Operation control | 66 |
| | 4-2 | Position coordinate management | 72 |
| | 4-3 | Management of driver | 73 |
| 5 | Outp | ut signals | 74 |
| | 5-1 | Management of driver | 74 |
| | 5-2 | Management of operation | |
| | 5-3 | Response output | 78 |
| 6 | Timin | ng chart | 79 |
| 3 | Met | thod of control via Modbus RTU (RS-485 communication) | |
| 1 | Speci | fication of Modbus RTU | 82 |
| | 1-1 | Communication mode | 82 |
| | 1-2 | Communication timing | 82 |
| 2 | Mess | age structure | 84 |
| | 2-1 | Query | 84 |
| | 2-2 | Response | 86 |
| 3 | Funct | tion codes | 88 |
| | 3-1 | Reading from a holding register(s) (03h) | 88 |
| | 3-2 | Writing to a holding register (06h) | 89 |
| | 3-3 | Diagnosis (08h) | 90 |
| | 3-4 | Writing to multiple holding registers (10h) | 91 |
| | 3-5 | Read/write of multiple holding registers (17h) | 92 |
| 4 | Exam | ple of data setting in Modbus RTU mode | 94 |
| | 4-1 | Remote I/O command | 94 |
| | 4-2 | Positioning operation | 96 |
| | 4-3 | Continuous operation | 98 |
| | 4-4 | Return-to-home operation | 100 |
| 5 | Data | setting method | 102 |
| | 5-1 | Overview of setting method | 102 |
| | 5-2 | Direct reference | 102 |
| | 5-3 | Indirect reference | 103 |
| 6 | Direc | t data operation | 109 |
| | 6-1 | Overview of direct data operation | 109 |
| | 6-2 | Commands required for direct data operation | 111 |
| 7 | Grou | p send | 115 |
| 8 | RS-48 | 35 communication monitor | 117 |
| 9 | Timir | ng chart | 118 |
| | 9-1 | Communication start | 118 |
| | 9-2 | Start of operation | 118 |
| | 9-3 | Operation stop, speed change | |
| | 9-4 | General signals | |
| | 9-5 | Configuration | 119 |

| 10 | Detection of communication errors | 120 |
|----|---|-----|
| | 10-1 Communication errors | 120 |
| | 10-2 Alarms related to RS-485 communication | 120 |
| | 10-3 Information related to RS-485 communication | 121 |
| 4 | Register address lists | |
| 1 | Update timing of parameters | 124 |
| 2 | I/O commands | 125 |
| 3 | Group command | 127 |
| 4 | Protect release command | 128 |
| 5 | Direct data operation commands | 129 |
| 6 | Maintenance commands | 130 |
| | 6-1 How to execute maintenance commands | 131 |
| 7 | Monitor commands | 132 |
| 8 | Operation data R/W commands | 140 |
| | 8-1 Overview of address arrangement | 140 |
| | 8-2 Direct reference | 141 |
| | 8-3 Offset reference | 144 |
| 9 | Extended operation data setting R/W commands | 150 |
| 10 | Parameter R/W commands | 151 |
| | 10-1 (p3) Base settings parameters | 151 |
| | 10-2 (p4) Motor & mechanism (coordinates/JOG/HOME operation) parameters | |
| | 10-3 (p5) Alarm & Info parameters | 155 |
| | 10-4 (p6) I/O action and function parameters | |
| | 10-5 (p7) Direct-IN function (DIN) parameters | |
| | 10-6 (p8) Direct-OUT (DOUT) function parameters | |
| | 10-7 (p9) Remote-I/O function (R-I/O) parameters | |
| | 10-8 (p10) Communication & I/F parameters | 161 |
| 5 | Measures for various cases | |
| 1 | Vibration suppression | 168 |
| | 1-1 LPF (speed filter) and moving average filter | 168 |
| | 1-2 Smooth drive function | 169 |
| 2 | Suppression of heat generation | 170 |
| | 2-1 Automatic current cutback function | 170 |
| 3 | LEDs on the driver | 171 |
| | 3-1 Lighting state of LEDs | 171 |
| | 3-2 Change of lighting condition of LED | 171 |
| 4 | Use of general signals | 172 |
| | | |

| 5 | Utilization for maintenance of equipment | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----|--|--|
| | 5-1 | Tripmeter (total amount of rotations) and odometer (cumulative amount of rotations) | 175 | | |
| | 5-2 | Latch function | 176 | | |

Related operating manuals

For operating manuals, download from Oriental Motor Website Download Page or contact your nearest Oriental Motor sales office.

Also read the operating manual of the motor used in combination with a driver.

- CVD Series RS-485 communication type USER MANUAL
- **CVD** Series RS-485 communication type OPERATING MANUAL Function Edition (this document)

How to read this manual

■ Note the following:

Setting methods of operation data and parameters

Operation data and parameters can be set via RS-485 communication (Modbus control) or using the support software **MEXEO2**. This manual mainly explains how to set via RS-485 communication.

• The setting unit may vary depending on the application such as the MEXEO2.

Note the setting unit when setting operation data and parameters. This manual uses a setting unit "step" for explanation.

Description in both decimal and hexadecimal numbers

In this manual, register addresses are mainly described in hexadecimal. When a decimal number is described together, it is described in parentheses.

■ When the screen display of the MEXE02 is described

When the screen display of the **MEXEO2** with software version 4 is described, it may be indicated using a number such as "(p5)" described in front of the parameter type.

Example of description



| MEXE02 code | | Register address | | Itam | Description | Initial value |
|----------------|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|
| | | Upper Lower | | ltem | Description | |
| > p5 |) | 035Eh (862) | 035Fh (863) | Tripmeter information (INFO-TRIP) | Sets the generation condition of the tripmeter information (INFO-TRIP). [Setting range] 0 (disable), 1 to 2,147,483,647 (1=0.1 kRev) | 0 |

(p5) Alarm & Info parameters

| Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial | Update |
|------------------|----------------|---|---|---------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | nem | Description | value | opuate |
| 0340h (832) | 0341h (833) | Driver temperature information (INFO-DRVTMP) | Sets the generation condition of the driver temperature information (INFO-DRVTMP). [Setting range] 40 to 85 °C | 85 | А |

1 Operation

This part explains the operation functions and parameters.

◆Table of contents

| 1 | Setti | ng of resolution10 | 3 | Retu | rn-to-hor |
|---|------------|---|---|-------|-------------|
| 2 | Posit | ioning SD (stored data) | | 3-1 | Types of re |
| | | ation11 | | 3-2 | Setting of |
| | - | | | 3-3 | Extended t |
| | 2-1 2-2 | Operation | | 3-4 | Timing cha |
| | 2-3 | Selection of operation data number 14 | | 3-5 | Operation |
| | 2-4 2-5 | Types of positioning SD operation 15 Mode for link operation of operation | 4 | Macı | ro operati |
| | | data18 | | 4-1 | Types of m |
| | 2-6 | Sequence function26 | | 4-2 | JOG opera |
| | 2-7 | Extended operation data setting28 | | 4-3 | High-spee |
| | 2-8 | Stop operation31 | | 4-4 | Inching op |
| | 2-9 | Operating current and stop current 33 | | 4-5 | Continuou |
| | 2-10 | Acceleration/deceleration unit34 | 5 | Posit | tion coord |
| | 2-11 | Starting speed35 | | | |

| 3 | Retu | rn-to-home operation | 36 |
|---|------|---|----|
| | 3-1 | Types of return-to-home operation | 36 |
| | 3-2 | Setting of parameters | 37 |
| | 3-3 | Extended function | 38 |
| | 3-4 | Timing chart (in case of 3-sensor mode) | 39 |
| | 3-5 | Operation sequence | 40 |
| 4 | Macı | ro operation | 47 |
| | 4-1 | Types of macro operation | 47 |
| | 4-2 | JOG operation | 48 |
| | 4-3 | High-speed JOG operation | 50 |
| | 4-4 | Inching operation | 52 |
| | 4-5 | Continuous operation | 54 |
| | | • | |

1 Setting of resolution

A desired resolution per revolution of the motor output shaft can be set using parameters.

Initial value Drivers for 2-phase stepping motors: 200 P/R (step angle 1.8°)

Drivers for 5-phase stepping motors: 500 P/R (step angle 0.72°)

Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | lkovo | Description | Initial | |
|--------|------------------|---|-------------------------|--|---------|--|
| code | Upper | Lower | ltem | Description | value | |
| p4 | 039Ch (924) | 039Dh (925) | Base resolution setting | Sets the resolution in combination with the "Resolution [Base resolution: 200 P/R 500 P/R]" parameter. Refer to table next for resolutions that can be set. [Setting range] -1: Depending on the driver product name * 0: 200 P/R 1: 500 P/R | -1 | |
| | 039Eh (926) | 039Eh 039Fh Resolution [Base resolution: (926) (927) 200 P/R 500 P/R] | | Set the resolution in combination with the "Base resolution setting" parameter. Refer to table next for resolutions that can be set. [Setting range] 0 to 15 | 0 | |

* 200 P/R: Driver model started with **CVD2** 500 P/R: Driver model started with **CVD5**

Resolution list

| "Resolution [Base resolution: | "Base resolution setting" parameter | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|
| 200 P/R 500 P/R]" | 200 P/R (2- | phase) | 500 P/R (5-phase) | | | |
| parameter | Resolution (P/R) | Step angle | Resolution (P/R) | Step angle | | |
| 0 | 200 | 1.8° | 500 | 0.72° | | |
| 1 | 400 | 0.9° | 1,000 | 0.36° | | |
| 2 | 800 | 0.45° | 1,250 | 0.288° | | |
| 3 | 1,000 | 0.36° | 2,000 | 0.18° | | |
| 4 | 1,600 | 0.225° | 2,500 | 0.144° | | |
| 5 | 2,000 | 0.18° | 4,000 | 0.09° | | |
| 6 | 3,200 | 0.1125° | 5,000 | 0.072° | | |
| 7 | 5,000 | 0.072° | 10,000 | 0.036° | | |
| 8 | 6,400 | 0.05625° | 12,500 | 0.0288° | | |
| 9 | 10,000 | 0.036° | 20,000 | 0.018° | | |
| 10 | 12,800 | 0.028125° | 25,000 | 0.0144° | | |
| 11 | 20,000 | 0.018° | 40,000 | 0.009° | | |
| 12 | 25,000 | 0.0144° | 50,000 | 0.0072° | | |
| 13 | 25,600 | 0.0140625° | 62,500 | 0.00576° | | |
| 14 | 50,000 | 0.0072° | 100,000 | 0.0036° | | |
| 15 | 51,200 | 0.00703125° | 125,000 | 0.00288° | | |

memo

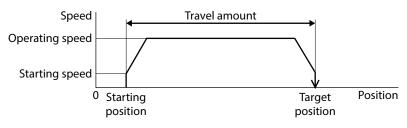
- Step angles are theoretical values.
- The actual step angle for the geared type is calculated by the formula: step angle divided by gear ratio.
- Compared with the standard type, the resolution and the step angle of the high-resolution type are twice and one-half, respectively.

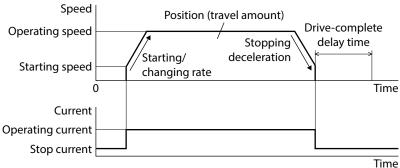
2 Positioning SD (stored data) operation

Positioning SD operation is operation executed by setting the motor operating speed, position (travel amount) and other items as operation data. When positioning SD operation is executed, the motor is started running at the starting speed and accelerates until the operating speed is reached. Once the operating speed is reached, that speed is maintained. Then the motor decelerates when the target position approaches, and finally comes to a stop.

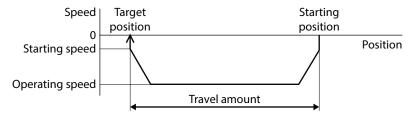
2-1 Operation

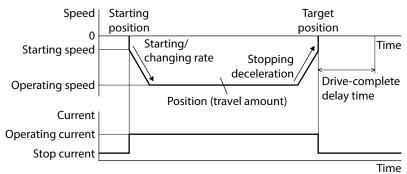
• When start position < target position (operation in forward direction)





When start position > target position (operation in reverse direction)





Note

The maximum travel amount of positioning SD operation is 2,147,483,647 steps. If the travel amount of the motor exceeds the maximum travel amount, an alarm of operation data error is generated.



- The rotation direction (forward/reverse) of positioning SD operation depends on the setting of "Position" of operation data.
 - When a positive value is set, the motor rotates in the forward direction. When a negative value is set, it rotates in the reverse direction.
- When a negative value is set to "Speed" of operation data, it is considered to be a speed of absolute value.

2-2 Setting of operation data

The following operation data is required for positioning SD operation. Up to 256 operation data pieces (No.0 to 255) can be set.

Related operation data

| MEXE02 code | ltem | Description | Setting range | Initial value |
|----------------|---|---|--|------------------|
| | Operation type | Selects the operation type. | 1: Absolute positioning 2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) | 2 |
| | Position | Sets the target position (travel amount). | -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 |
| | Speed | Sets the operating speed. Positioning operation is performed at an absolute operating speed. For continuous operation, when a positive value is set, the motor rotates in the forward direction. When a negative value is set, it rotates in the reverse direction. | -4,000,000 to 4,000,000 Hz | 1,000 |
| | Starting/changing rate | Sets the acceleration/deceleration rate (acceleration/deceleration time) for start and change of the speed. | 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 |
| | Stopping deceleration | Sets the deceleration rate (deceleration time) for stop. | 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 |
| р1 | Operating current | Sets the motor operating current based on the base current being 100 %. | 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1%) | 1,000 |
| | Drive-complete delay time | Sets the waiting time generated after operation is completed. | 0 to 65,535 (1=0.001 s) | 0 |
| | Link | Sets the mode for link operation. | 0: No link 1: Manual sequential 2: Automatic sequential 3: Continuous sequential operation | 0 |
| | Next data number | Sets the next data. | -256: Stop -2: +2 -1: +1 0 to 255: Operation data number | -1 |
| | Loop count Sets the number of loop times. | | 0: – (no loop) 2 to 255: Loop 2{ to loop 255{ | 0 |
| | Loop offset | Offsets the position (travel amount) every time loop is executed. | -4,194,304 to 4,194,303 steps | 0 |
| | Loop end number | Sets to the operation data number in which loop is completed. | 0: – (not the loop end point) 1: }L-End (loop end point) | 0 |

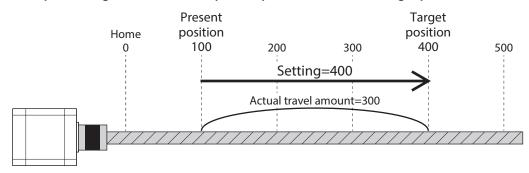
■ Operation type, position

There are two operation types, and the setting method of the target position differs depending on the operation type.

Absolute positioning

Positioning operation is performed from the present position to the set target position. Set the target position on coordinates with the home as a reference.

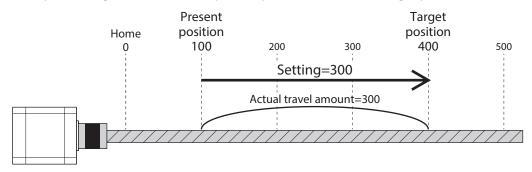
Example: Setting to move from the present position "100" to the target position "400"



Incremental positioning

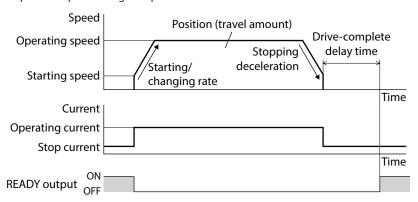
Positioning operation with the set travel amount is performed from the present command position. Set the target position by using the position to which the motor has moved as a start point of the next movement. It is suitable for operation in which the same travel amount is repeatedly used.

Example: Setting to move from the present position "100" to the target position "400"

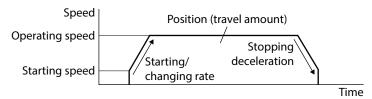


■ Speed, Starting/changing rate, Stopping deceleration, Operating current, Drivecomplete delay time

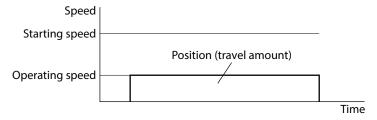
Set the speed, starting/changing rate, stopping deceleration, operating current, and drive-complete delay time required for positioning SD operation.



• When starting speed < operating speed



When operating speed ≤ starting speed



■ Link, Next data number

For details about link, refer to p.18. (□ "2-5 Mode for link operation of operation data" on p.18)

No Link

Executes operation once with one operation data number. (single-motion operation)

Manual sequential

Executes operation of the operation data number set in "Next data number" every time the SSTART input is input. The SSTART input is enabled when the READY output is being ON.

Automatic sequential

Starts operation of the operation data number set in "Next data number" automatically after stop for the time set in "Drive-complete delay time."

Continuous sequential operation

Executes operation of the operation data number set in "Next data number" continuously without stopping the motor.

■ Loop count, Loop offset, Loop end number

When you set loop count, loop offset, loop end number, the loop function is enabled. (□>"Loop function" on p.26)

2-3 Selection of operation data number

There are two methods to select the operation data number to be started as shown below.

- Selection by NET selection number
- Selection using the M0 to M7 inputs

The order of the priority is: NET selection number, M0 to M7 inputs.

NET selection number

The NET selection number is used to set the operation data number via the remote I/O. If an operation data number other than 0 to 255 is set, the NET selection number is disabled, and selection using the M0 to M7 inputs is enabled.

• Selection using the M0 to M7 inputs

This is a method in which a desired operation data number is selected by a combination of ON/OFF status of the M0 to M7 inputs.

| Operation data number | M7 | M6 | M5 | M4 | M3 | M2 | M1 | MO |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0 | OFF |
| 1 | OFF | ON |
| 2 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 253 | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | ON |
| 254 | ON | OFF |
| 255 | ON |

2-4 Types of positioning SD operation

■ Absolute positioning

Set the target position on coordinates with the home as a reference.

Related parameter

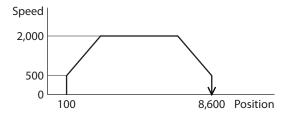
| MEXE02 Register address | | address | ltem | Description | Initial |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| рЗ | 0290h (656) | 0291h (657) | Permission of absolute positioning without setting absolute coordinates | Permits absolute positioning operation when the position coordinate is not set. [Setting range] 0: Disable 1: Enable | 1 |

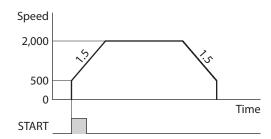
Usage example:

When the motor is operated from the command position 100 to the target position 8,600 Setting of operation data

| No. | Operation type | Position [step] | Speed [Hz] | Starting/changing rate [kHz/s] | Stopping deceleration [kHz/s] |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | 1: Absolute positioning | 8,600 | 2,000 | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 1,500 (1=0.001) |

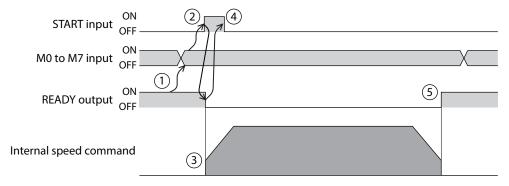
Operation image

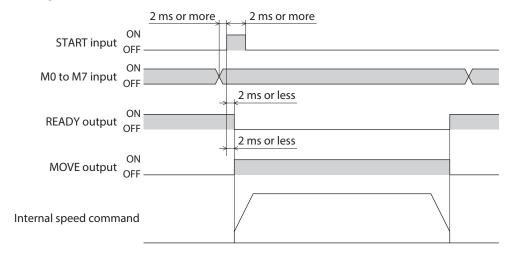




Operation method

- 1. Check that the READY output is ON.
- 2. Select the operation data number using the M0 to M7 inputs and turn the START input ON.
- 3. The READY output is turned OFF, and the motor starts operation.
- 4. Check that the READY output has been turned OFF and turn the START input OFF.
- 5. When the operation is completed, the READY output is turned ON.





■ Incremental positioning (based on command position)

Set the travel amount from the present command position to the target position.

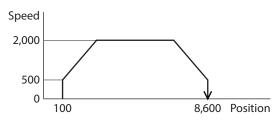
Usage example:

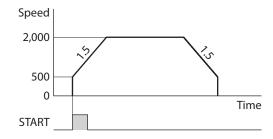
When the motor is operated from the command position 100 to the target position 8,600

Setting of operation data

| No. | Operation type | Position [step] | Speed [Hz] | Starting/changing rate [kHz/s] | Stopping deceleration [kHz/s] |
|-----|--|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | 2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) | 8,500 | 2,000 | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 1,500 (1=0.001) |

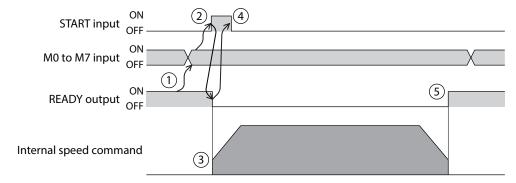
Operation image

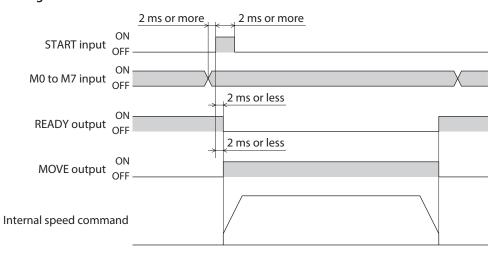




Operation method

- 1. Check that the READY output is ON.
- 2. Select the operation data number using the M0 to M7 inputs and turn the START input ON.
- 3. The READY output is turned OFF, and the motor starts operation.
- 4. Check that the READY output has been turned OFF and turn the START input OFF.
- 5. When the operation is completed, the READY output is turned ON.





2-5 Mode for link operation of operation data

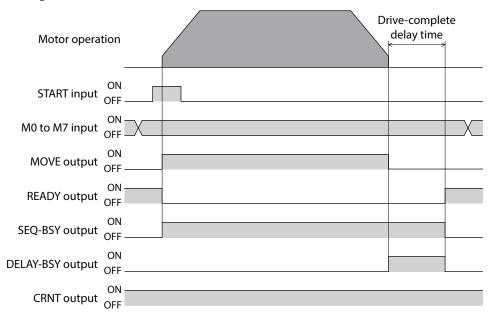
Operations of more than one operation data number are linked. If the base point for the link operation is changed using the M0 to M7 inputs, link operation with multiple patterns can be set. It can be used when setting a different operation pattern for each load. When the command position reaches the target position, the operation transits to the next operation data number linked.

Related operation data

| MEXE02 code | Item | Description | Setting range | Initial value |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|
| n1 | Link | Sets the mode for link operation. | 0: No link 1: Manual sequential 2: Automatic sequential 3: Continuous sequential operation | 0 |
| p1 | Next data number | Sets the next data. | -256: Stop -2: +2 -1: +1 0 to 255: Operation data number | -1 |

■ No link (single-motion operation)

Operation is executed once with one operation data number.



■ Manual sequential operation

Operation of the operation data number set in "Next data number" is executed whenever the SSTART input is turned ON. This method is convenient when multiple positioning operations must be executed sequentially, because there is no need to repeatedly select each operation data number.

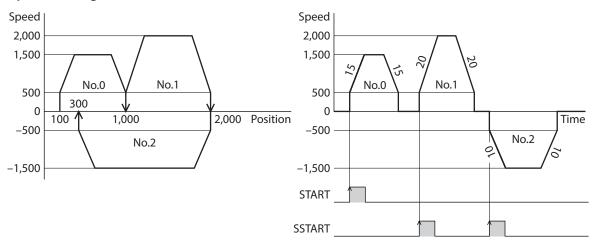


- In the case of the operation data number in which the manual sequential operation is set, the SEQ-BSY output is not turned OFF even if the operation is completed. (manual sequential waiting status) Operation of the operation data number set in "Next data number" is executed when the SSTART input is turned ON in this status.
- Operation of the operation data number currently selected is executed when the SSTART input is turned ON while the SEQ-BSY output is being OFF.

• Usage example: When positioning operation is performed for multiple coordinates at an arbitrary timing Setting of operation data

| No. | Operation type | Position [step] | Speed [Hz] | Starting/changing rate [kHz/s] | Stopping deceleration [kHz/s] | Link | Next data number |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 0 | 1: Absolute positioning | 1,000 | 1,500 | 15,000 (1=0.001) | 15,000 (1=0.001) | 1: Manual sequential | -1:+1 |
| 1 | 1: Absolute positioning | 2,000 | 2,000 | 20,000 (1=0.001) | 20,000 (1=0.001) | 1: Manual sequential | -1:+1 |
| 2 | 1: Absolute positioning | 300 | 1,500 | 10,000 (1=0.001) | 10,000 (1=0.001) | 0: No link | –256: Stop |

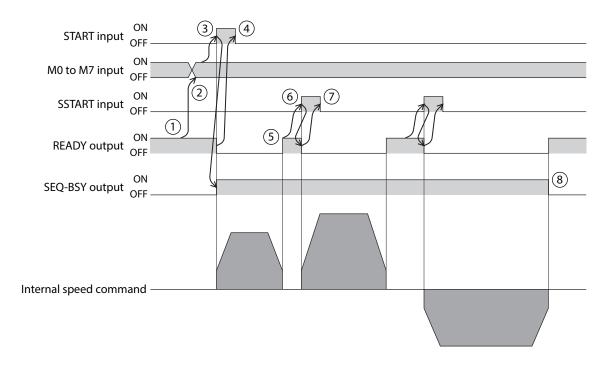
Operation image

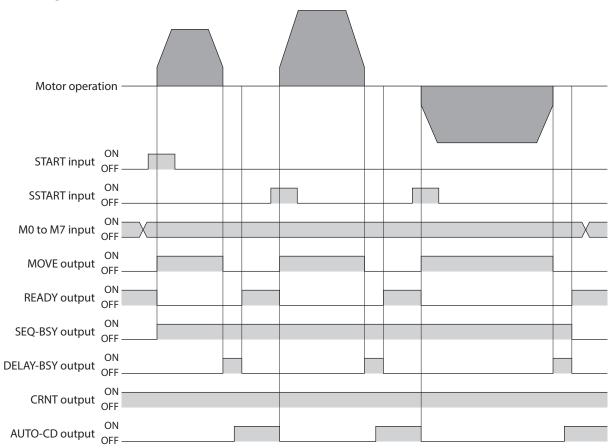


Operation method

- 1. Check that the READY output is ON.
- 2. Select the operation data number using the M0 to M7 inputs.
- 3. Turn the START input ON.
 The READY output is turned OFF, and the SEQ-BSY output is turned ON. Then, the motor starts operation.
- 4. Check that the READY output has been turned OFF and turn the START input OFF.
- 5. When the operation is completed, the READY output is turned ON.
- 6. Check that the READY output has been turned ON and turn the SSTART input ON.

 The operation of the operation data number linked in "1: Manual sequential" is started.
- 7. Check that the READY output has been turned OFF and turn the SSTART input OFF.
- 8. When all the operations linked are completed, the SEQ-BSY output is turned OFF, and the READY output is turned ON.





■ Automatic sequential operation

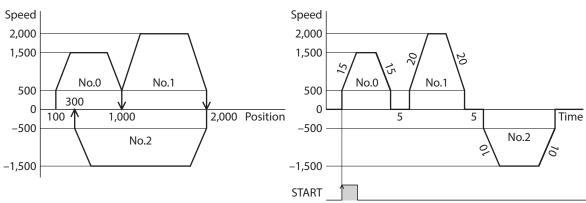
More than one operation are executed automatically and sequentially. After one operation is completed, operation of the operation data number set in "Next data number" is started after stop for the time set in "Drive-complete delay time." If operation data includes data for which "0: No link" is set, the motor is stopped after the positioning SD operation with respect to the "0: No link" operation data is completed.

Usage example: When positioning operation is performed automatically for multiple coordinates

Setting of operation data

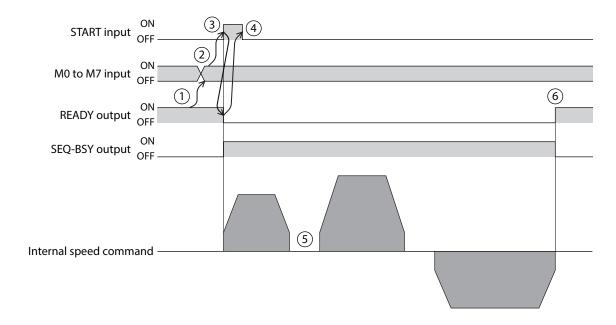
| | No. | Operation type | Position [step] | Speed [Hz] | Starting/ changing rate [kHz/s] | Stopping deceleration [kHz/s] | Drive-complete delay time [s] | Link | Next data number |
|---|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| | 0 | 1: Absolute positioning | 1,000 | 1,500 | 15,000 (1=0.001) | 15,000 (1=0.001) | 5,000 (1=0.001) | 2: Automatic sequential | -1:+1 |
| _ | 1 | 1: Absolute positioning | 2,000 | 2,000 | 20,000 (1=0.001) | 20,000 (1=0.001) | 5,000 (1=0.001) | 2: Automatic sequential | -1:+1 |
| | 2 | 1: Absolute positioning | 300 | 1,500 | 10,000 (1=0.001) | 10,000 (1=0.001) | 0 | 0: No link | –256: Stop |

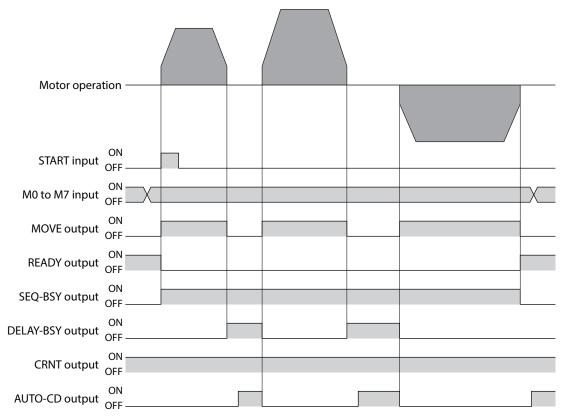
Operation image



Operation method

- 1. Check that READY output is ON.
- 2. Select the operation data number using the M0 to M7 inputs.
- 3. Turn the START input ON.
 The READY output is turned OFF, and the SEQ-BSY output is turned ON. Then, the motor starts operation.
- 4. Check that the READY output has been turned OFF and turn the START input OFF.
- 5. When the first operation is completed, operation linked in "2: Automatic sequential" is started after stop for time set in "Drive-complete delay time."
- 6. When all the operations linked are completed, the SEQ-BSY output is turned OFF, and the READY output is turned ON.





■ Continuous sequential operation

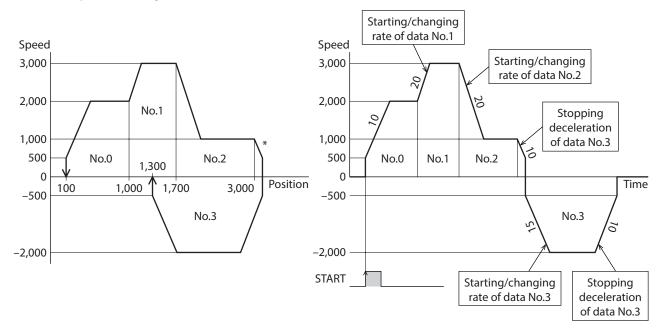
Operation of the operation data number set in "Next data number" is executed continuously without stopping the motor. If operation data includes data for which "0: No link" is set, the motor is stopped after the positioning SD operation with respect to the "0: No link" operation data is completed.

• Usage example: When the speed is changed at a specified position

Setting of operation data

| No. | Operation type | Position [step] | Speed [Hz] | Starting/ changing rate [kHz/s] | Stopping deceleration [kHz/s] | Link | Next data number |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 0 | 1: Absolute positioning | 1,000 | 2,000 | 10,000 (1=0.001) | 15,000 (1=0.001) | 3: Continuous sequential operation | -1:+1 |
| 1 | 1: Absolute positioning | 1,700 | 3,000 | 20,000 (1=0.001) | 20,000 (1=0.001) | 3: Continuous sequential operation | -1:+1 |
| 2 | 1: Absolute positioning | 3,000 | 1,000 | 20,000 (1=0.001) | 20,000 (1=0.001) | 3: Continuous sequential operation | -1:+1 |
| 3 | 1: Absolute positioning | 1,300 | 2,000 | 15,000 (1=0.001) | 10,000 (1=0.001) | 0: No link | –256: Stop |

Operation image



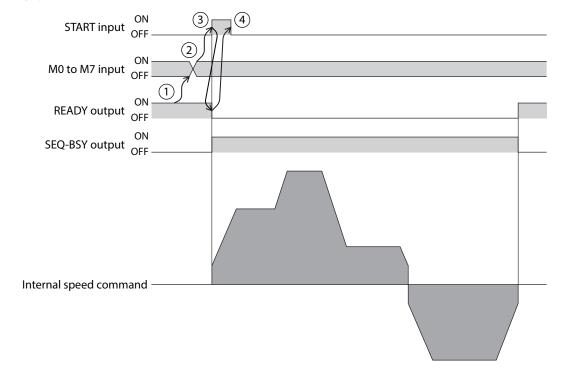
^{*} If the direction of the operation is switched to the opposite direction while the operation is executed, the motor passes by the target position.

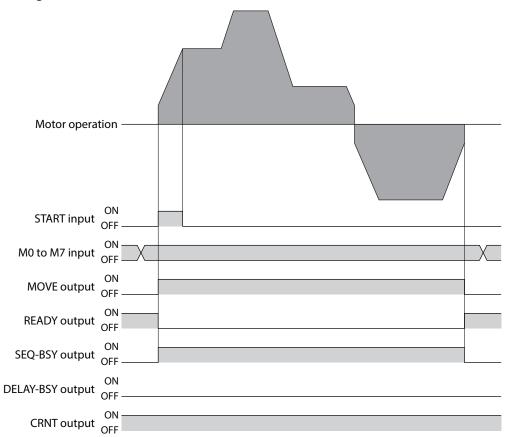


- To link to the next operation data number, the motor accelerates with the starting/changing rate of the next data.
- When the motor rotates in the opposite direction in the operation of the next data, it decelerates at the stopping deceleration of the next data.
- To stop, the motor decelerates at the stopping deceleration of the operation data number linked last.

Operation method

- 1. Check that the READY output is ON.
- 2. Select the operation data number using the M0 to M7 inputs.
- 3. Turn the START input ON.
 The READY output is turned OFF, and the SEQ-BSY output is turned ON. Then, the motor starts operation.
- 4. Check that the READY output has been turned OFF and turn the START input OFF.
- 5. When the motor in operation reaches the target position, it transits to the next operation linked, and acceleration/ deceleration from the present speed to the target speed is started.
- 6. When all the operations linked are completed, the SEQ-BSY output is turned OFF, and the READY output is turned ON.



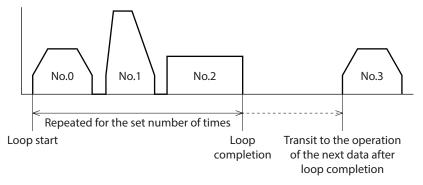


2-6 Sequence function

■ Loop function

The loop function is a function to repeat the operation of the linked operation data number for the number of times set.

Operation is repeated from the operation data number for which "Loop count" is set to the operation data number to which "Loop end number" is set for the number of times set in the "Loop count." When the operation for the number of times set is completed, the operation transits to the operation data number that is set to "Next data number."





If "0: No link" is included in "Link" of the operation data number to be looped, the operation stops in the operation data number for which "0: No link" is set. Be sure to link all the operations with "1: Manual sequential," "2: Automatic sequential," or "3: Continuous sequential operation."

Related operation data

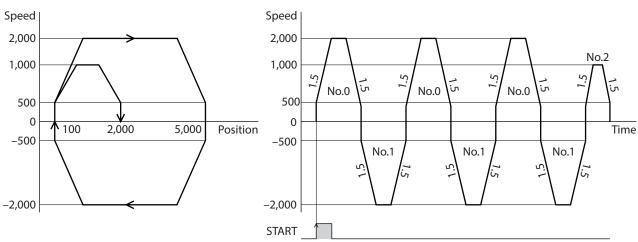
| MEXE02 code | Item | Description | Setting range | Initial value |
|----------------|---------------------|---|--|------------------|
| | Link | Sets the mode for link operation. | 0: No link 1: Manual sequential 2: Automatic sequential 3: Continuous sequential operation | 0 |
| p1 | Next data number | Sets the next data. | -256: Stop -2: +2 -1: +1 0 to 255: Operation data number | |
| r | Loop count | Sets the number of loop times. | 0: – (no loop) 2 to 255: Loop 2{ to loop 255{ (number of loop times) | 0 |
| | Loop offset | Offsets the position (travel amount) every time loop is executed. | -4,194,304 to 4,194,303 steps | 0 |
| | Loop end number | Sets to the operation data number in which loop is completed. | 0: – (not the loop end point) 1: }L-End (loop end point) | 0 |

Usage example: When operation from the operation data No.0 to No.1 is repeated three times Setting of operation data

| No. | Operation type | Position [step] | Speed [Hz] | Starting/changing rate [kHz/s] | Stopping deceleration [kHz/s] |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | 1: Absolute positioning | 5,000 | 2,000 | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 1,500 (1=0.001) |
| 1 | 1: Absolute positioning | 100 | 2,000 | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 1,500 (1=0.001) |
| 2 | 1: Absolute positioning | 2,000 | 1,000 | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 1,500 (1=0.001) |

| No. | Link | Next data number | Loop count | Loop end number |
|-----|-------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|
| 0 | 2: Automatic sequential | -1:+1 | 3: Loop 3{ | 0: – |
| 1 | 2: Automatic sequential | -1:+1 | 0: - | 1: }L-End |
| 2 | 0: No link | -256: Stop | 0: - | 0: - |

Operation image



■ Offset of loop

When the offset is set, the target position of positioning can be moved for the amount set in "Loop offset" while repeating loop. Use this function for palletizing operation.

 Usage example: When operation from the operation data No.0 to No.1 is repeated three times (The target position is increased by 100 steps for each loop)

Setting of operation data

In case of absolute positioning: The coordinate of the target position is offset.

| No. | Operation type | Position [step] | Speed [Hz] | Starting/changing rate [kHz/s] | Stopping deceleration [kHz/s] |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | 1: Absolute positioning | 1,000 | 1,200 | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 1,500 (1=0.001) |
| 1 | 1: Absolute positioning | 100 | 1,200 | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 1,500 (1=0.001) |

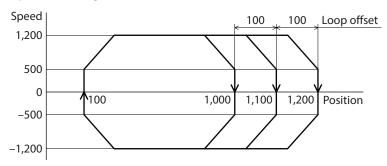
| No. | Link | Next data number | Loop count | Loop offset | Loop end number |
|-----|-------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 0 | 2: Automatic sequential | -1:+1 | 3: Loop 3{ | 100 | 0: - |
| 1 | 2: Automatic sequential | –256: Stop | 0: - | 0 | 1: }L-End |

In case of incremental positioning: The travel amount to the target position is offset.

| No. | Operation type | Position [step] | Speed [Hz] | Starting/changing rate [kHz/s] | Stopping deceleration [kHz/s] |
|-----|--|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | 2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) | 900 | 1,200 | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 1,500 (1=0.001) |
| 1 | 2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) | -900 | 1,200 | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 1,500 (1=0.001) |

| No. | Link | Next data number | Loop count | Loop offset | Loop end number |
|-----|-------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 0 | 2: Automatic sequential | -1:+1 | 3: Loop 3{ | 100 | 0:- |
| 1 | 2: Automatic sequential | –256: Stop | 0: - | -100 | 1: }L-End |

Operation image



2-7 Extended operation data setting

The specification of the operation data can be extended.

■ Extended loop function

The extended loop function is a function to execute loop operation for a number of times that cannot be set in operation data (256 or more). This function can be used to repeat simple operation as in an endurance test. Operation is repeated from the operation data number set in "Repeat start operation data number" to the operation data number set in "Repeat end operation data number of times set in "Repeat time." When the operation for the number of times set is completed, the motor transits to the operation data number that is set to "Next data number."

When the extended loop function is used, the operation data from "Repeat start operation data number" to "Repeat end operation data number" is fixed with the following values.

| MEXE02 code | ltem | Fixed value | | | |
|----------------|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | Next data number | -1:+1 | | | |
| n1 | Loop count | Repeat start operation data number: Number of times of repeat Other: – | | | |
| р1 | Loop offset | 0 | | | |
| | Loop end number | Repeat end operation data number: 1 (}L-End) Other: – | | | |



If "0: No link" is included in "Link" of the operation data number to be looped, the operation stops in the operation data number for which "0: No link" is set. Be sure to link all the operations with "1: Manual sequential," "2: Automatic sequential," or "3: Continuous sequential operation."

Related operation data

| MEXE02 code | Item | Description | Setting range | Initial value |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|
| p1 | Link | Sets the mode for link operation. | 0: No link 1: Manual sequential 2: Automatic sequential 3: Continuous sequential operation | 0 |
| | Next data number | Sets the next data. | -256: Stop -2: +2 -1: +1 0 to 255: Operation data number | -1 |

Related extended operation data setting

| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial | |
|--------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|--|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value | |
| p2 | 1000h (4096) | 1001h (4097) | Repeat start operation data number | Sets the operation data number from which extended loop operation is started. | -1 | |
| | | | | [Setting range] -1 (Disable), 0 to 255 | | |
| | 1002h 1003h (4098) (4099) | 1003h | Repeat end operation data number | Sets the operation data number in which extended loop operation is completed. | -1 | |
| | | (4099) | | [Setting range] -1 (Disable), 0 to 255 | | |
| | 1004h (4100) | 1005h (4101) | Repeat time | Sets the number of repeat times of extended loop operation. | 1 | |
| | | | | [Setting range] -1 (Disable), 0 to 100,000,000 | _1 | |

• Usage example:

Transition to the operation data No.2 after repeating the operation data No.0 and No.1 500 times.

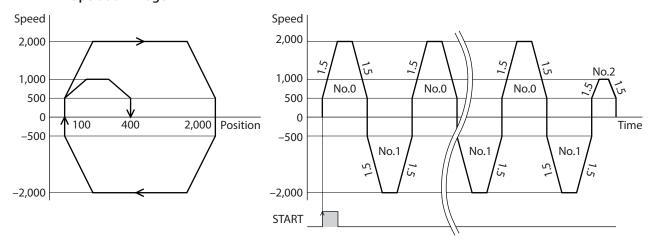
Setting of operation data

| No. | Operation type | Position [step] | Speed [Hz] | Starting/changing rate [kHz/s] | Stopping deceleration [kHz/s] | Link | Next data number |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 0 | 1: Absolute positioning | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 2: Automatic sequential | -1:+1 |
| 1 | 1: Absolute positioning | 100 | 2,000 | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 2: Automatic sequential | -1:+1 |
| 2 | 1: Absolute positioning | 400 | 1,000 | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 1,500 (1=0.001) | 0: No link | –256: Stop |

Extended operation data setting

| Repeat start operation data number | 0 |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Repeat end operation data number | 1 |
| Repeat time | 500 |

Operation image



■ Common setting and separate setting of acceleration/deceleration

In "Rate selection" of extended operation data setting, the acceleration/deceleration in positioning SD operation and continuous macro operation can be set as follows.

• Common setting: The values set in the "Common acceleration rate or time" and "Common stopping deceleration" parameters are followed.

• Separate setting: The acceleration/deceleration set under the applicable operation data number is followed.

Related extended operation data setting

| MEXE02 | Register address | | Itam | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|----------------|--|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | ltem | Description | value |
| p2 | 0280h (640) | 0281h (641) | Common acceleration rate or time | Sets the starting/changing rate or starting/changing time in common setting. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 |
| | 0282h (642) | 0283h (643) | Common stopping deceleration | Sets the stopping deceleration or stop time in common setting. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 |
| | 028Ch (652) | 028Dh (653) | Rate selection | Sets whether to use the common acceleration/ deceleration or the acceleration/deceleration specified for the operation data. [Setting range] 0: Common rate (common setting) 1: Rate of each operation data (separate setting) | 1 |

2-8 Stop operation

■ Operation stop input

The motor stops when an operation stop signal is input while the motor is operating.

Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | Item | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| | 0E00h (3584) | 0E01h (3585) | STOP input action | Sets how to stop the motor when the STOP input is turned ON. [Setting range] 0: Immediate stop 3: Deceleration stop | 3 |
| p6 | 0E04h (3588) | 0E05h (3589) | FW-BLK/RV-BLK input action | Sets how to stop the motor when the FW-BLK input or RV-BLK input is turned ON. [Setting range] 0: Immediate stop 1: Deceleration stop | 1 |

■ Hardware overtravel

Hardware overtravel is a function that limits the range of movement by installing the limit sensors (FW-LS, RV-LS) at the upper and lower limits of the moving range.

If the "FW-LS/RV-LS input action" parameter is set, the motor can be stopped when the limit sensor is detected.

Related parameter

| MEXE02 | Register address | | Itom | Description | Initial |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|---------|
| code | code Upper Lower Item Description | | Description | value | |
| p6 | 0E02h (3586) | 0E03h (3587) | FW-LS/RV-LS input action | Sets how to stop the motor when the FW-LS input or RV-LS input is turned ON. [Setting range] -1: Used as a return-to-home sensor 0: Immediate stop 1: Deceleration stop 2: Immediate stop with alarm 3: Deceleration stop with alarm | 2 |

■ Software overtravel

The software overtravel is a function that limits the range of movement by setting the upper and lower limits of the moving range by the parameter.

If the "Software overtravel" parameter is set to "0: Immediate stop" or "1: Deceleration stop," the motor can be stopped according to the setting of the parameter when the software limit is reached. Setting to "2: Immediate stop with alarm" or "3: Deceleration stop with alarm" will generate an alarm to stop the motor.

Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | Item | Description | Initial value | |
|--------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--|----------------|--|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | miliai vaiue | |
| p3 | 0386h (902) | 0387h (903) | Software overtravel | Sets the operation when the software overtravel is detected. [Setting range] -1: Disable 0: Immediate stop 1: Deceleration stop 2: Immediate stop with alarm 3: Deceleration stop with alarm | 3 | |
| | 0388h (904) | 0389h (905) | Positive software limit | Sets the value of software limit in the forward direction. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 2,147,483,647 | |
| | 038Ah (906) | 038Bh (907) | Negative software limit | Sets the value of software limit in the reverse direction. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | -2,147,483,648 | |



Software overtravel will become effective after the position origin is set. Refer to p.56 for setting the position origin.

■ Escape from limit

It is possible to escape in the reverse direction when the forward direction limit is detected, and in the forward direction when the reverse direction limit is detected.

2-9 Operating current and stop current

The operating current and the stop current are calculated based on the base current (%).

The base current is a current used as the basis for setting the operating current and the stop current, and is set as a percentage (%) of the maximum output current of the driver. If the load is small and there is an ample allowance for torque, the motor temperature rise can be suppressed by setting a lower base current.



Excessively low base current may cause a problem in starting the motor or holding the load in position. Do not reduce the current any more than is necessary.

■ Operating current

The operating current of the motor is calculated as follows.

• Operating current of motor = Maximum output current × "Base current" parameter setting value × "Operating current" setting value

Related operation data

| MEXE02 code | ltem | Description | Initial value |
|----------------|-------------------|---|------------------|
| р1 | Operating current | Sets the motor operating current based on the base current being 100 %. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 |

Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | | Description | value |
| рЗ | 024Ch (588) | 024Dh (589) | Base current | Sets the base current. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 |
| p4 | 02BEh (702) | 02BFh (703) | JOG/HOME operating current | Sets the operating current for JOG operation or return-to-home operation based on the base current being 100 %. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 |
| _ | 0064h (100) | 0065h (101) | 100%. | | 1,000 |

■ Stop current

When the motor stops, the automatic current cutback function is actuated to lower the motor current to the stop current.

The stop current of the motor is calculated as follows.

• Stop current of motor = Maximum output current × "Base current" parameter setting value × "Stop current" parameter setting value

Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltono | Description | Initial | |
|--------|------------------|----------------|--------------|--|---------|--|
| code | Upper | Lower | Item | Description | value | |
| 024Ch | | 024Dh | | Sets the base current. | | |
| р3 | (588) | (589) | Base current | [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 | |
| | 0250h (592) | 0251h (593) | Stop current | Sets the motor stop current based on the base current being 100 %. | 500 | |
| | | | | [Setting range] 0 to 500 (1=0.1 %) | | |

2-10 Acceleration/deceleration unit

Set the acceleration/deceleration unit using the "Acceleration/deceleration unit" parameter.

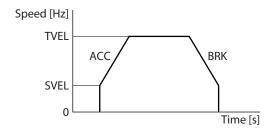
The settable units are the acceleration/deceleration rate (kHz/s, ms/kHz) and the acceleration/deceleration time (s).

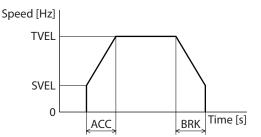
Explanation of labels

- TVEL: Operating speed
- SVEL: Starting speed
- ACC: Starting/changing
- BRK: Stop

In case of [kHz/s] or [ms/kHz] setting

In case of setting with [s]





Related parameter

| MEXE02 | Register address | | Itam | Dossvintion | Initial |
|--------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| code | code Upper Lower Item | | item | Description | value |
| р3 | 028Eh (654) | 028Fh (655) | Acceleration/ deceleration unit | Sets the acceleration/deceleration unit. [Setting range] 0: kHz/s 1: s 2: ms/kHz | 0 |



The maximum acceleration/deceleration value is fixed to 1 GHz/s, and the minimum acceleration/deceleration value to 1 Hz/s. When the "Acceleration/deceleration unit" parameter is set to "1: s," set the acceleration/deceleration time so that the acceleration/deceleration rate should be within the range.

2-11 Starting speed

Set the operating speed of the motor at the time of operation start. Rectangular operation (drive without acceleration/deceleration time) is executed at the operating speed if the operating speed is below the starting speed.

Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | Item | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| рЗ | 0284h (644) | 0285h (645) | Starting speed | Sets the starting speed for positioning SD operation or continuous macro operation. [Setting range] 0 to 4,000,000 Hz | 100 |
| p4 | 02A6h (678) | 02A7h (679) | (JOG) Starting speed | Sets the starting speed for JOG macro operation. [Setting range] 0 to 4,000,000 Hz | 100 |
| | 02C6h (710) | 02C7h (711) | (HOME) Starting speed | Sets the starting speed for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 1 to 4,000,000 Hz | 100 |

3 Return-to-home operation

Return-to-home operation is operation to detect the home by using an external sensor. It is executed to return from the present position to the home at the time of power-on and upon completion of positioning operation.

3-1 Types of return-to-home operation

Return-to-home operation can be performed in the following three patterns.

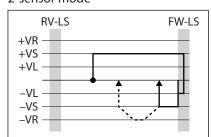
| Item | Description | Features |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 2-sensor mode | When the limit sensor is detected, the motor rotates in the reverse direction and pulls out of the limit sensor. After pulling out of the limit sensor, the motor moves to stop according to the value set in the "(HOME) Backward steps in 2 sensor home-seeking" parameter. The position at which the motor stopped becomes the home. | Two external sensors are required The operating speed is low (return-to-home starting speed) |
| 3-sensor mode | When the limit sensor is detected, the motor rotates in the reverse direction and pulls out of the limit sensor. After that, the motor stops when the ON edge of the HOME sensor is detected. The position at which the motor stopped becomes the home. | Three external sensors are required * The operating speed is high (return-to-home operation speed) |
| One-way rotation mode | The motor stops when the ON edge of the HOME sensor is detected. After that, the motor pulls out at the speed set in the "(HOME) Last speed" parameter until the OFF edge of the HOME sensor is detected. After pulling out of the limit sensor, the motor moves to stop according to the value set in the "(HOME) Operating amount in unidirectional home-seeking" parameter. The position at which the motor stopped becomes the home. | One external sensor is required The operating speed is high (return-to-home operation speed) Not rotate in the reverse direction |

^{*} With a rotating mechanism, the home can be detected even with one external sensor.

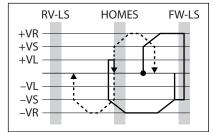
Explanation of labels

- VR: Return-to-home operation speed
- VS: Return-to-home starting speed
- VL: Last speed
- ---: Orbit when a home offset is set

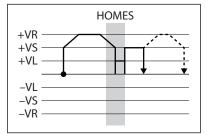
2-sensor mode



3-sensor mode



One-way rotation mode



3-2 Setting of parameters

Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | Itom | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|----------------|--|--|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | ltem | Description | value |
| рЗ | 038Ch (908) | 038Dh (909) | Preset position | Sets the preset position. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 |
| | 02BCh (700) | 02BDh (701) | JOG/HOME command filter time constant | Sets the time constant for command filter. [Setting range] 1 to 200 ms | 1 |
| | 02BEh (702) | 02BFh (703) | JOG/HOME operating current | Sets the operating current for JOG operation or return-to-home operation based on the base current being 100 %. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 |
| | 02C0h (704) | 02C1h (705) | (HOME) Home-seeking mode | Sets the mode for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 0: 2 sensors 1: 3 sensors 2: One-way rotation | 1 |
| | 02C2h (706) | 02C3h (707) | (HOME) Starting direction | Sets the starting direction for home detection. [Setting range] 0: Negative side 1: Positive side | 1 |
| p4 | 02C4h (708) | 02C5h (709) | (HOME) Acceleration/ deceleration | Sets the acceleration/deceleration rate or acceleration/deceleration time for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 |
| | 02C6h (710) | 02C7h (711) | (HOME) Starting speed | Sets the starting speed for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 1 to 4,000,000 Hz | 100 |
| | 02C8h (712) | 02C9h (713) | (HOME) Operating speed | Sets the operating speed for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 1 to 4,000,000 Hz | 1,000 |
| | 02CAh (714) | 02CBh (715) | (HOME) Last speed | Sets the operating speed for final positioning with the home. [Setting range] 1 to 10,000 Hz | 100 |
| | 02D2h (722) | 02D3h (723) | (HOME) Backward steps in 2 sensor home-seeking | Sets the backward steps after return-to-home operation in 2-sensor mode. [Setting range] 0 to 8,388,607 steps | 200 |
| | 02D4h (724) | 02D5h (725) | (HOME) Operating amount in uni-directional home- seeking | Sets the operating amount after return-to-home operation in one-way rotation mode. [Setting range] 0 to 8,388,607 steps | 200 |



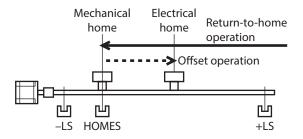
- Since the position coordinate is not set during return-to-home operation, the ABSPEN output is turned OFF.
- Preset (P-PRESET) is executed after return-to-home operation to set the position coordinate. Therefore, the mechanical coordinate of the home depends on the "Preset position" parameter.

3-3 Extended function

Home offset

Home offset is a function to perform positioning operation according to the amount set in the "(HOME) Position offset" parameter after return-to-home operation and set the position where the motor stopped as the home.

The home set by the "(HOME) Position offset" parameter is called "electrical home" in distinction from the mechanical home. If the value of the position offset is 0, the mechanical home and the electrical home will be the same position.



• Detection of external sensor (signal)

When performing return-to-home operation, use of the SLIT input or TIM signal increases the accuracy of home detection.

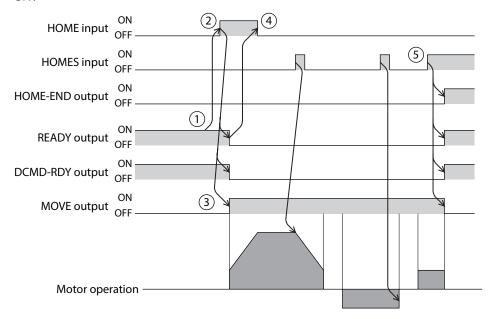
Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| p4 | 02CCh (716) | 02CDh (717) | (HOME) SLIT detection | Sets whether or not to concurrently use the SLIT input for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 0: Disable 1: Enable | 0 |
| | 02CEh (718) | 02CFh (719) | (HOME) TIM signal detection | Sets whether or not to concurrently use the TIM signal for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 0: Disable 1: TIM output | 0 |
| | 02D0h (720) | 02D1h (721) | (HOME) Position offset | Sets the amount of offset from the home. [Setting range] -2,147,483,647 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 |

3-4 Timing chart (in case of 3-sensor mode)

- 1. Check that the READY output is ON.
- 2. Turn the HOME input ON.
- 3. The READY output and DCMD-RDY output are turned OFF, the MOVE output is turned ON, and return-to-home operation is started.
- 4. Check that the READY output has been turned OFF and turn the HOME input OFF.
- 5. The HOMES input is turned ON and return-to-home operation is completed.

 The HOME-END output, READY output, and DCMD-RDY output are turned ON, and the MOVE output is turned OFF.



3-5 Operation sequence

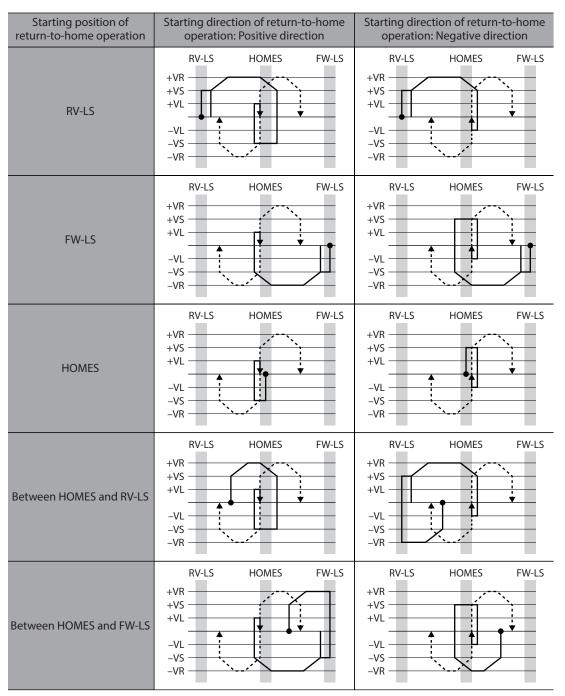
■ 3-sensor mode

When the limit sensor is detected during operation, the motor rotates in the reverse direction and pulls out of the limit sensor.

The motor operates at the "(HOME) Operating speed," and it stops if the ON edge of the HOME sensor is detected. The position at which the motor stopped becomes the home.

Explanation of labels

- VR: Return-to-home operation speed
- VS: Return-to-home starting speed
- VL: Last speed
- ---: Orbit when a home offset is set



• When only the HOME sensor is used (rotating mechanism, etc.)

If the limit sensor is not used, in case of a rotating mechanism for example, the sequence is as follows.

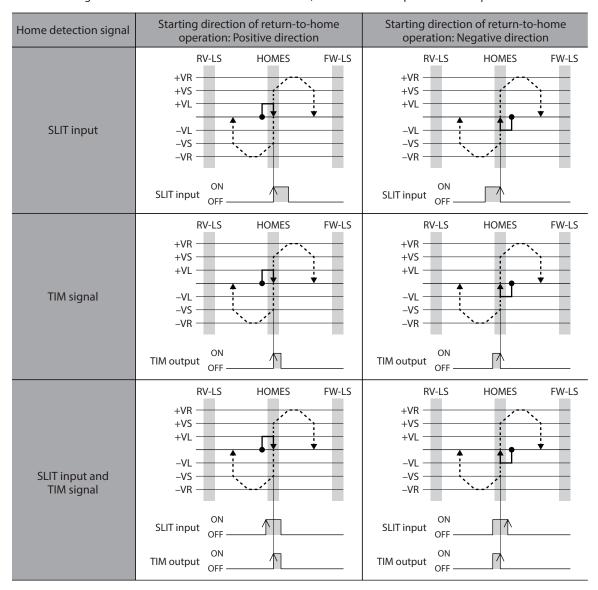


Note

The motor may pass by the HOME sensor and decelerate to a stop even after the HOME sensor is detected depending on the value set in the "(HOME) Acceleration/deceleration" parameter. Keep an adequate distance between the mechanical end and the HOME sensor because they may touch each other when the distance is too short.

• When the SLIT input and/or TIM signal are used concurrently

Even after return-to-home operation is completed, operation is continued until an external signal is detected. If an external signal is detected while the HOME sensor is ON, return-to-home operation is completed.

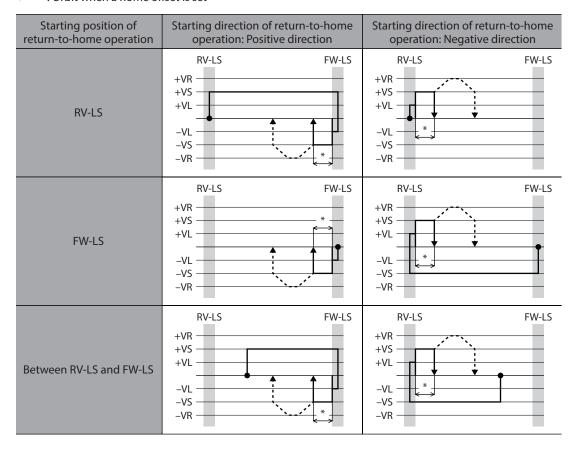


■ 2-sensor mode

The motor is operated in the starting direction of return-to-home at the starting speed. When the limit sensor is detected, the motor rotates in the reverse direction and pulls out of the limit sensor at the last speed. After pulling out of the limit sensor, the motor operates according to the set value in the "(HOME) Backward steps in 2 sensor home-seeking" at the "(HOME) Starting speed," and stops. The position at which the motor stopped becomes the home.

Explanation of labels

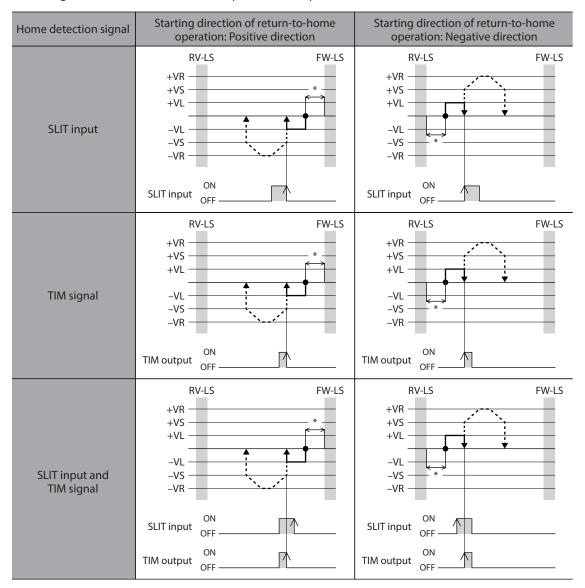
- VR: Return-to-home operation speed
- VS: Return-to-home starting speed
- VL: Last speed
- ---: Orbit when a home offset is set



^{*} The motor pulls out of the limit sensor and moves according to the value of "(HOME) Backward steps in 2 sensor home-seeking."

• When the SLIT input and/or TIM signal are used concurrently

Even after return-to-home operation is completed, operation is continued until an external signal is detected. If an external signal is detected, return-to-home operation is completed.



^{*} The motor pulls out of the limit sensor and moves according to the value of "(HOME) Backward steps in 2 sensor home-seeking."

■ One-way rotation mode

The motor is operated in the starting direction of return-to-home at the operating speed and decelerates to a stop when the HOME sensor is detected. After that, the motor pulls out of the range of the HOME sensor at the last speed, operates according to the value of the operating amount in unidirectional home-seeking at the starting speed, and stops. The position at which the motor stopped becomes the home.

Explanation of labels

- VR: Return-to-home operation speed
- VS: Return-to-home starting speed
- VL: Last speed
- ---: Orbit when a home offset is set

| Starting position of return-to-home operation | Starting direction of return-to-home operation: Positive direction | Starting direction of return-to-home operation: Negative direction |
|---|--|--|
| HOMES | +VR +VS +VL -VL -VS -VR | +VR +VS +VL -VL -VS -VR |
| Other than HOMES | +VR +VS +VL -VL -VS -VR | +VR +VS +VL -VL -VS -VR |

^{*} The motor pulls out of the HOME sensor and moves according to the value of "(HOME) Operating amount in unidirectional home-seeking."



When the operation is started from a position other than the HOME sensor, if the motor pulls out of the HOME sensor during deceleration stop after detection of the HOME sensor, an alarm of return-to-home operation error is generated. Set the "(HOME) Acceleration/deceleration" parameter so that the motor can stop in the range of the HOME sensor.

• When the SLIT input and/or TIM signal are used concurrently

Even after return-to-home operation is completed, operation is continued until an external signal is detected. If an external signal is detected, return-to-home operation is completed.

| Home detection signal | Starting direction of return-to-home operation: Positive direction | Starting direction of return-to-home operation: Negative direction |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| SLIT input | HOMES +VR +VS +VL -VL -VS -VR SLIT input ON OFF | +VR +VS * +VL -VL -VS -VR ON OFF |
| TIM signal | HOMES +VR +VS +VL -VL -VS -VR TIM output ON OFF | +VR +VS * +VL -VL -VL -VS -VR |
| SLIT input and TIM signal | HOMES +VR +VS +VL -VL -VS -VR SLIT input ON OFF TIM output ON OFF | HOMES +VR +VS +VL -VL -VL -VS -VR SLIT input ON OFF TIM output ON OFF |

^{*} The motor pulls out of the HOME sensor and moves according to the value of "(HOME) Operating amount in unidirectional home-seeking."

4 Macro operation

Macro operation is an operation type in which a specific input signal is turned ON to automatically perform operation corresponding to the signal. The macro operation includes JOG operation, inching operation, continuous operation, etc. The travel amount, operating speed, acceleration/deceleration rate, stopping deceleration, etc. for each operation are set with parameters.

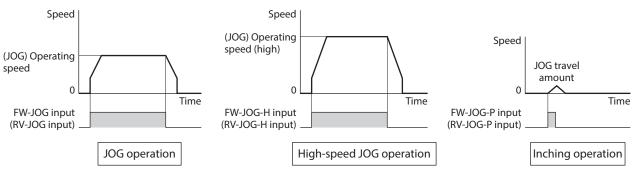
4-1 Types of macro operation



With macro operation, link of operation data and loop function cannot be used. If you want to link operation data, use positioning SD operation.

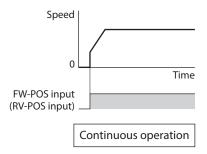
■ JOG macro operation

JOG macro operation is a macro operation in which a parameter exclusive for JOG is used.



■ Continuous macro operation

Continuous macro operation is a macro operation in which "Speed," "Starting/changing rate," "Stopping deceleration," and "Operating current" of operation data are used.

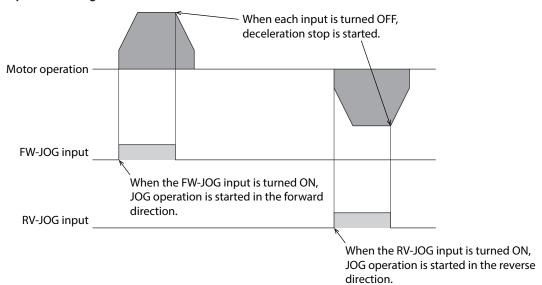


4-2 **JOG** operation

With JOG operation, the motor operates continuously in one direction while the FW-JOG input or RV-JOG input is ON. If the input signal is turned OFF, the motor decelerates to a stop. Operation can be stopped also by inputting an operation stop signal.

If the FW-JOG input and the RV-JOG input are turned ON simultaneously, the motor decelerates to a stop.

Operation image

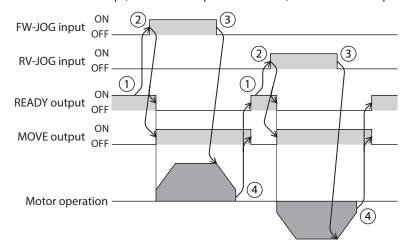


Related parameters

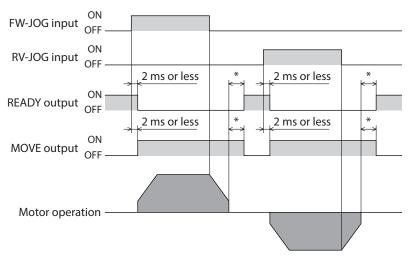
| MEXE02 | Register address | | Item | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|----------------|---|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | iteiii | Description | value |
| p4 | 02BCh (700) | 02BDh (701) | JOG/HOME command filter time constant | Sets the time constant for command filter. [Setting range] 1 to 200 ms | 1 |
| | 02BEh (702) | 02BFh (703) | JOG/HOME operating current | Sets the operating current for JOG operation or return-to-home operation based on the base current being 100 %. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 |
| | 02A2h (674) | 02A3h (675) | (JOG) Operating speed | Sets the operating speed for JOG operation and inching operation. [Setting range] 1 to 4,000,000 Hz | 200 |
| | 02A4h (676) | 02A5h (677) | (JOG) Acceleration/ deceleration | Sets the acceleration/deceleration rate or acceleration/deceleration time for JOG macro operation. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 |
| | 02A6h (678) | 02A7h (679) | (JOG) Starting speed | Sets the starting speed for JOG macro operation. [Setting range] 0 to 4,000,000 Hz | 100 |

Operation method

- 1. Check that the READY output is ON.
- 2. Turn the FW-JOG input (or RV-JOG input) ON.
 The READY output is turned OFF, and the MOVE output is turned ON. Then, the motor starts operation.
- 3. Turn the FW-JOG input (or RV-JOG input) OFF. The motor starts deceleration stop.
- 4. When the motor stops, the READY output is turned ON, and the MOVE output is turned OFF.



• Timing chart



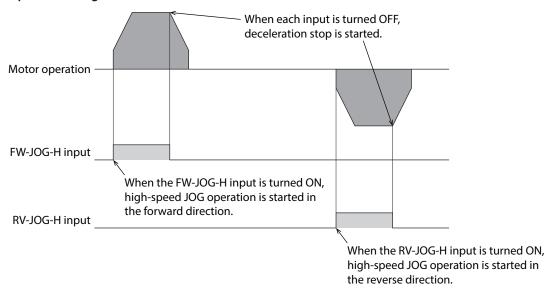
^{*} The specific time varies depending on the operating speed, speed filter and other.

4-3 High-speed JOG operation

With high-speed JOG operation, the motor operates continuously in one direction at a high speed while the FW-JOG-H input or RV-JOG-H input is ON. If the input signal is turned OFF, the motor decelerates to a stop. Operation can be stopped also by inputting an operation stop signal.

If the FW-JOG-H input and the RV-JOG-H input are turned ON simultaneously, the motor decelerates to a stop.

Operation image

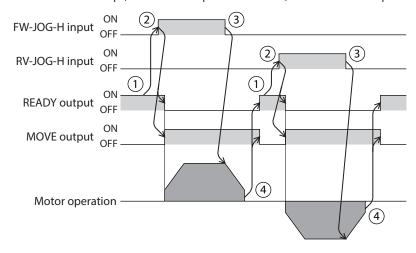


Related parameters

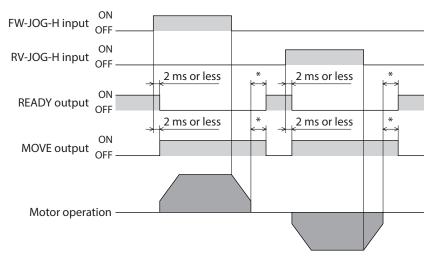
| MEXE02 | Register | address | Item | Description | Initial |
|--------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| p4 | 02BCh (700) | 02BDh (701) | JOG/HOME command filter time constant | Sets the time constant for command filter. [Setting range] 1 to 200 ms | 1 |
| | 02BEh (702) | 02BFh (703) | JOG/HOME operating current | Sets the operating current for JOG operation or return-to-home operation based on the base current being 100 %. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 |
| | 02A4h (676) | 02A5h (677) | (JOG) Acceleration/ deceleration | Sets the acceleration/deceleration rate or acceleration/deceleration time for JOG macro operation. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 |
| | 02A6h (678) | 02A7h (679) | (JOG) Starting speed | Sets the starting speed for JOG macro operation. [Setting range] 0 to 4,000,000 Hz | 100 |
| | 02A8h (680) | 02A9h (681) | (JOG) Operating speed (high) | Sets the operating speed for high-speed JOG operation. [Setting range] 1 to 4,000,000 Hz | 1,000 |

Operation method

- 1. Check that the READY output is ON.
- 2. Turn the FW-JOG-H input (or RV-JOG-H input) ON. The READY output is turned OFF, and the MOVE output is turned ON. Then, the motor starts operation.
- 3. Turn the FW-JOG-H input (or RV-JOG-H input) OFF. The motor starts deceleration stop.
- 4. When the motor stops, the READY output is turned ON, and the MOVE output is turned OFF.



Timing chart



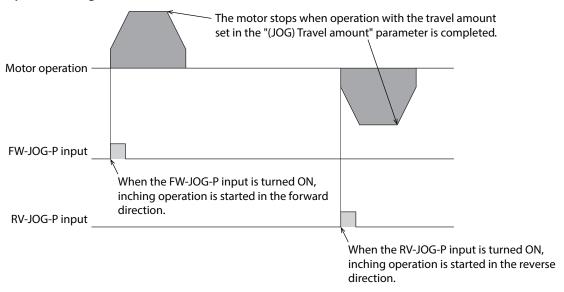
^{*} The specific time varies depending on the operating speed, speed filter and other.

4-4 Inching operation

With inching operation, when the FW-JOG-P input or RV-JOG-P input is turned from OFF to ON, positioning operation is executed.

After rotating according to the number of the steps set in "(JOG) Travel amount," the motor stops.

Operation image

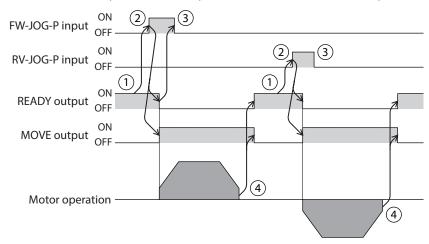


Related parameters

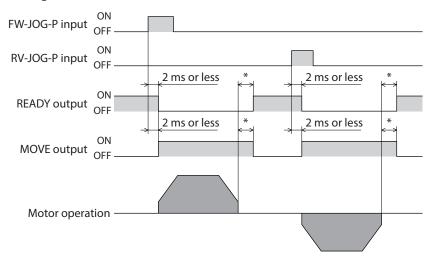
| MEXE02 | Register address | | Item | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|----------------|---|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| p4 | 02BCh (700) | 02BDh (701) | JOG/HOME command filter time constant | Sets the time constant for command filter. [Setting range] 1 to 200 ms | 1 |
| | 02BEh (702) | 02BFh (703) | JOG/HOME operating current | Sets the operating current for JOG operation or return-to-home operation based on the base current being 100 %. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 |
| | 02A0h (672) | 02A1h (673) | (JOG) Travel amount | Sets the travel amount for inching operation. [Setting range] 1 to 8,388,607 steps | 1 |
| | 02A2h (674) | 02A3h (675) | (JOG) Operating speed | Sets the operating speed for JOG operation and inching operation. [Setting range] 1 to 4,000,000 Hz | 200 |
| | 02A4h (676) | 02A5h (677) | (JOG) Acceleration/ deceleration | Sets the acceleration/deceleration rate or acceleration/deceleration time for JOG macro operation. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 |
| | 02A6h (678) | 02A7h (679) | (JOG) Starting speed | Sets the starting speed for JOG macro operation. [Setting range] 0 to 4,000,000 Hz | 100 |

Operation method

- 1. Check that the READY output is ON.
- 2. Turn the FW-JOG-P input (or RV-JOG-P input) ON.
 The READY output is turned OFF, and the MOVE output is turned ON. Then, the motor starts operation.
- 3. Check that the READY output has been turned OFF and turn the FW-JOG-P input (or RV-JOG-P input) OFF.
- 4. When the motor stops, the READY output is turned ON, and the MOVE output is turned OFF.



• Timing chart



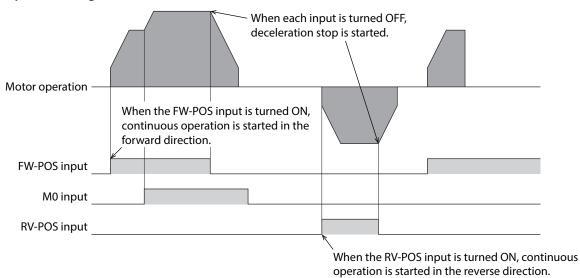
^{*} The specific time varies depending on the operating speed, speed filter and other.

4-5 Continuous operation

The motor operates continuously at the operating speed of the operation data number selected while the FW-POS input or RV-POS input is ON. When the operation data number is changed while executing continuous operation, the speed is changed.

When the FW-POS input or RV-POS input is turned OFF, the motor decelerates to a stop. If the signal of the same rotation direction is turned ON while decelerating, the motor accelerates again and continues operation. If the FW-POS input and the RV-POS input are turned ON simultaneously, the motor decelerates to a stop.

Operation image



Related operation data

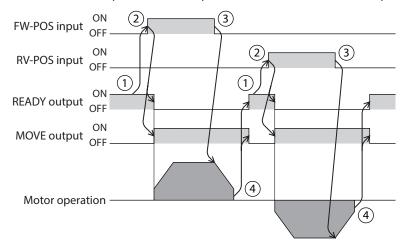
| MEXE02 code | ltem | Description | Setting range | Initial value |
|----------------|----------------------------|---|---|------------------|
| | Speed | Sets the operating speed. | -4,000,000 to 4,000,000 Hz | 1,000 |
| | Starting/ changing rate | Sets the acceleration/deceleration rate (acceleration/deceleration time) for start and change of the speed. | 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 |
| p1 | Stopping deceleration | Sets the deceleration rate (deceleration time) for stop. | 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 |
| | Operating current | Sets the motor operating current based on the base current being 100 %. | 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 |

Related parameter

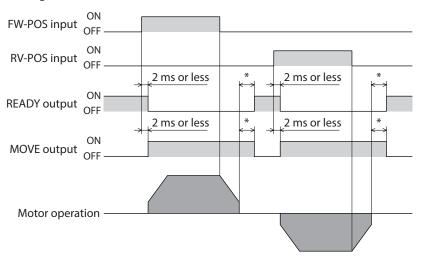
| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| р3 | 0284h (644) | 0285h (645) | Starting speed | Sets the starting speed for positioning SD operation or continuous macro operation. [Setting range] 0 to 4,000,000 Hz | 100 |

Operation method

- 1. Check that the READY output is ON.
- 2. Turn the FW-POS input (or RV-POS input) ON.
 The READY output is turned OFF, and the MOVE output is turned ON. Then, the motor starts operation.
- 3. Turn the FW-POS input (or RV-POS input) OFF. The motor starts deceleration stop.
- 4. When the motor stops, the READY output is turned ON, and the MOVE output is turned OFF.



Timing chart



^{*} The specific time varies depending on the operating speed, speed filter and other.

5 Position coordinate management

The driver manages the position information. The home is set if one of the following is executed, and the ABSPEN output is turned ON.

- Return-to-home operation
- Position preset.......The command position will be the value set in the "Preset position" parameter.



If the position coordinate has not been set, the absolute positioning operation cannot be performed. (when the "Permission of absolute positioning without setting absolute coordinates" parameter is "0: Disable")

Related parameter

| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|----------------|---|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| р3 | 0290h | 0291h | Permission of absolute positioning without setting absolute coordinates | Permits absolute positioning operation when the position coordinate is not set. | |
| | (656) | (657) | | [Setting range] 0: Disable 1: Enable | 1 |
| | 038Ch (908) | 038Dh (909) | Preset position | Sets the preset position. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 |

Cases in which the position coordinate is not set

In the following cases, the position coordinate is not set. The ABSPEN output is turned OFF.

- When the power supply is turned on
- During return-to-home operation
- After Configuration was executed
- After the motor excitation was stopped

2 I/O signals

This chapter explains input signals and output signals.

◆Table of contents

| 1 | Ove | rview of I/O signals58 | 4 | Input | S |
|---|------|------------------------|---|-------|----|
| | 1-1 | Direct input58 | | 4-1 | 0 |
| | 1-2 | Direct output59 | | 4-2 | Po |
| 2 | Sign | al list61 | | 4-3 | M |
| | 2-1 | Input signal list61 | 5 | Outp | ut |
| | 2-2 | Output signal list62 | | 5-1 | Μ |
| 3 | Sian | al types64 | | 5-2 | Μ |
| | 3-1 | Direct I/O64 | | 5-3 | Re |
| | 3-2 | Remote I/O65 | 6 | Timir | ١g |

| 4 | Inpu | t signals | 66 |
|---|------|--------------------------------|----|
| | 4-1 | Operation control | 66 |
| | 4-2 | Position coordinate management | 72 |
| | 4-3 | Management of driver | 73 |
| 5 | Outp | out signals | 74 |
| | 5-1 | Management of driver | 74 |
| | 5-2 | Management of operation | 75 |
| | 5-3 | Response output | 78 |
| 6 | Timi | ng chart | 79 |

1 Overview of I/O signals

1-1 Direct input

Direct input (DIN) is a method in which a signal is input directly by connecting the I/O cable to the connector.

| ltem | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Input function | The input signal to be assigned to DIN is selected. |
| Inverting mode | ON/OFF of the input signal can be changed. |
| ON signal dead-time | When the set time is exceeded, the input signal is turned ON. You can use this value for prevention of noise and adjustment of the timing between devices. |

• Input function

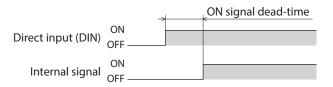
| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial value |
|--------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | IIIIIIai value |
| | 1080h (4224) | 1081h (4225) | DIN0 input function | | 56: FW-POS |
| | 1082h (4226) | 1083h (4227) | DIN1 input function | | 57: RV-POS |
| | 1084h 1085h (4228) DIN2 input function Selects the input signal to be | Selects the input signal to be | 5: STOP | | |
| р7 | 1086h (4230) | 1087h (4231) | DIN3 input function | assigned to DIN. [Setting range] | 8: ALM-RST |
| | 1088h (4232) | 1089h (4233) | DIN4 input function | Input signal list ➪ p.61 | 30: HOMES |
| | 108Ah (4234) | 108Bh (4235) | DIN5 input function | | 28: FW-LS |
| | 108Ch (4236) | 108Dh (4237) | DIN6 input function | | 29: RV-LS |

• Change of ON/OFF setting of input signals

| MEXE02 | Register | address | ltem | Description | Initial |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| | 10A0h (4256) | 10A1h (4257) | DIN0 inverting mode | | 0 |
| | 10A2h (4258) | 10A3h (4259) | DIN1 inverting mode | | 0 |
| | 10A4h (4260) | 10A5h (4261) | DIN2 inverting mode | Changes ON/OFF setting of DIN. | 0 |
| р7 | 10A6h (4262) | DIN3 inverting mode [Setting range] | - 3 3 - | 0 | |
| | 10A8h (4264) | 10A9h (4265) | DIN4 inverting mode | 1: Invert | 0 |
| | 10AAh (4266) | 10ABh (4267) | DIN5 inverting mode | | 0 |
| | 10ACh (4268) | 10ADh (4269) | DIN6 inverting mode | | 0 |

ON signal dead-time

| MEXE02 | Register address | | - Item | Description | Initial |
|--------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | iteiii | Description | value |
| | 1180h (4480) | 1181h (4481) | DINO ON signal dead-time | | 0 |
| | 1182h (4482) | 1183h (4483) | DIN1 ON signal dead-time | | 0 |
| | 1184h (4484) | 1185h (4485) | DIN2 ON signal dead-time | Sets the ON signal dead time of DIN | 0 |
| р7 | 1186h (4487) DIN3 ON signal dead-time (Sets the ON signal dead-time of DI (Setting range) | _ | 0 | | |
| | 1188h (4488) | 1189h (4489) | DIN4 ON signal dead-time | 0 to 250 fils | 0 |
| | 118Ah (4490) | 118Bh (4491) | DIN5 ON signal dead-time | | 0 |
| | 118Ch (4492) | 118Dh (4493) | DIN6 ON signal dead-time | | 0 |



1-2 Direct output

Direct output (DOUT) is a method in which a signal is output directly by connecting the I/O cable to the connector.

| Item | Description |
|--|--|
| Output function | The output signal to be assigned to DOUT is selected. |
| Inverting mode ON/OFF of the output signal can be changed. | |
| OFF delay time | When the set time is exceeded, the output signal is turned OFF. You can use this value for prevention of noise and adjustment of the timing between devices. |

Output function

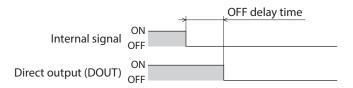
| MEXE02 | Register | address | Item | Description | Initial value |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | i ilitiai value |
| 20 | 10C0h (4288) | 10C1h (4289) | DOUT0 output function | Selects the output signal to be assigned to DOUT. | 130: ALM-B |
| p8 | 10C2h (4290) | 10C3h (4291) | DOUT1 output function | [Setting range] Output signal list ➡ p.62 | 157: TIM |

Inverting mode

| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | itelli | Description | value |
| р8 | 10E0h (4320) | 10E1h (4321) | DOUT0 inverting mode | Changes ON/OFF setting of DOUT. [Setting range] | 0 |
| | 10E2h (4322) | 10E3h (4323) | DOUT1 inverting mode | 0: Non invert 1: Invert | 0 |

OFF delay time

| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| p8 | 11C0h (4544) | 11C1h (4545) | DOUT0 OFF delay time | Sets the OFF delay time of DOUT. | 0 |
| | 11C2h (4546) | 11C3h (4547) | DOUT1 OFF delay time | [Setting range] 0 to 250 ms | 0 |



2 Signal list

Assign input and output signals via RS-485 communication or using the **MEXEO2**.

2-1 Input signal list

To assign signals via RS-485 communication, use the "Assignment number" in the table instead of the signal names. For details of each signal, refer to "4 Input signals" on p.66.

| Assignment number | Signal name | Function | |
|-------------------|-------------|---|--|
| 0 | No function | Set when the input terminal is not used. | |
| 2 | AWO | Cut off the current of the motor and remove the motor excitation. | |
| 5 | STOP | Stop the motor. | |
| 8 | ALM-RST | Release the alarm that is present. | |
| 9 | P-PRESET | Execute the position preset. | |
| 13 | LAT-CLR | Clear the latch status. | |
| 14 | INFO-CLR | Release the information status. | |
| 16 | HMI | Release the function limitation of the MEXEO2 . | |
| 26 | FW-BLK | Stop operation in the forward direction. | |
| 27 | RV-BLK | Stop operation in the reverse direction. | |
| 28 | FW-LS | A signal input from the limit sensor in the forward direction. | |
| 29 | RV-LS | A signal input from the limit sensor in the reverse direction. | |
| 30 | HOMES | A signal input from the mechanical home sensor. | |
| 31 | SLIT | A signal input from the slit sensor. | |
| 32 | START | Execute positioning SD operation. | |
| 33 | SSTART | Execute positioning SD operation. Execute operation of the next data number in manual sequential operation. | |
| 36 | HOME | Execute return-to-home operation. | |
| 48 | FW-JOG | Execute JOG operation in the forward direction. | |
| 49 | RV-JOG | Execute JOG operation in the reverse direction. | |
| 50 | FW-JOG-H | Execute high-speed JOG operation in the forward direction. | |
| 51 | RV-JOG-H | Execute high-speed JOG operation in the reverse direction. | |
| 52 | FW-JOG-P | Execute inching operation in the forward direction. | |
| 53 | RV-JOG-P | Execute inching operation in the reverse direction. | |
| 56 | FW-POS | Execute continuous operation in the forward direction. | |
| 57 | RV-POS | Execute continuous operation in the reverse direction. | |
| 64 | M0 | | |
| 65 | M1 | | |
| 66 | M2 | | |
| 67 | M3 | Select the operation data number using eight bits. | |
| 68 | M4 | select the operation data number using eight bits. | |
| 69 | M5 | | |
| 70 | M6 | | |
| 71 | M7 | | |
| 80 | R0 | | |
| 81 | R1 | Conoral signals | |
| 82 | R2 | General signals. | |
| 83 | R3 | | |

| Assignment number | Signal name | Function |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------|
| 84 | R4 | |
| 85 | R5 | Conoval signals |
| 86 | R6 | General signals. |
| 87 | R7 | |

2-2 Output signal list

To assign signals via RS-485 communication, use the "Assignment number" in the table instead of the signal names. For details of each signal, refer to "5 Output signals" on p.74.

| Assignment number | Signal name | Function |
|-------------------|-------------|---|
| 0 | No function | Set when the output terminal is not used. |
| 2 | AWO_R | |
| 5 | STOP_R | |
| 8 | ALM-RST_R | |
| 9 | P-PRESET_R | |
| 13 | LAT-CLR_R | |
| 14 | INFO-CLR_R | |
| 16 | HMI_R | |
| 26 | FW-BLK_R | |
| 27 | RV-BLK_R | |
| 28 | FW-LS_R | |
| 29 | RV-LS_R | |
| 30 | HOMES_R | |
| 31 | SLIT_R | |
| 32 | START_R | |
| 33 | SSTART_R | |
| 36 | HOME_R | |
| 48 | FW-JOG_R | |
| 49 | RV-JOG_R | Output in response to the input signal. |
| 50 | FW-JOG-H_R | |
| 51 | RV-JOG-H_R | |
| 52 | FW-JOG-P_R | |
| 53 | RV-JOG-P_R | |
| 56 | FW-POS_R | |
| 57 | RV-POS_R | |
| 64 | M0_R | |
| 65 | M1_R | |
| 66 | M2_R | |
| 67 | M3_R | |
| 68 | M4_R | |
| 69 | M5_R | |
| 70 | M6_R | |
| 71 | M7_R | |
| 80 | R0_R | |
| 81 | R1_R | |
| 82 | R2_R | |

| Assignment number | Signal name | Function | |
|-------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 83 | R3_R | | |
| 84 | R4_R | | |
| 85 | R5_R | Output in response to the input signal. | |
| 86 | R6_R | | |
| 87 | R7_R | | |
| 128 | CONST-OFF | Output an OFF state all the time. | |
| 129 | ALM-A | Output the alarm status of the driver (normally open). | |
| 130 | ALM-B | Output the alarm status of the driver (normally closed). | |
| 131 | SYS-RDY | Output when the main power supply of the driver is turned on. | |
| 132 | READY | Output when the driver is ready to operate. | |
| 134 | MOVE | Output when the motor operates. | |
| 135 | INFO | Output the information status of the driver. | |
| 136 | SYS-BSY | Output when the driver is in internal processing status. | |
| 141 | VA | Output when the operating speed reaches the target speed. | |
| 142 | CRNT | Output while the motor is excited. | |
| 143 | AUTO-CD | Output when the motor is in automatic current cutback status. | |
| 144 | HOME-END | Output upon completion of return-to-home operation and when position preset is executed. | |
| 145 | ABSPEN | Output when the position coordinate is set. | |
| 147 | PLS-OUT | Output 50 pulses with each revolution of the motor output shaft. | |
| 153 | FW-SLS | Output when the software limit in the forward direction is reached. | |
| 154 | RV-SLS | Output when the software limit in the reverse direction is reached. | |
| 157 | TIM | Output every time the motor output shaft rotates by 7.2° from the home. | |
| 160 | AREA0 | Output when the motor is within the area. | |
| 161 | AREA1 | Output when the motor is within the area. | |
| 198 | SEQ-BSY | Output when positioning SD operation is executed. | |
| 199 | DELAY-BSY | Output when the motor stops according to the setting of the Drive-complete delay time. | |
| 204 | DCMD-RDY | Output when the driver is ready to start direct data operation. | |
| 205 | DCMD-FULL | Output when data is written in the buffer area of direct data operation. | |
| 226 | INFO-DRVTMP | | |
| 228 | INFO-OVOLT | | |
| 229 | INFO-UVOLT | | |
| 233 | INFO-START | | |
| 235 | INFO-PR-REQ | | |
| 236 | INFO-MSET-E | | |
| 239 | INFO-NET-E | | |
| 240 | INFO-FW-OT | Output when corresponding information is generated. | |
| 241 | INFO-RV-OT | | |
| 244 | INFO-TRIP | | |
| 245 | INFO-ODO | | |
| 252 | INFO-DSLMTD | | |
| 253 | INFO-IOTEST | | |
| 254 | INFO-CFG | | |
| 255 | INFO-RBT | | |

3 Signal types

3-1 Direct I/O

Direct I/O is I/O accessed via the I/O signal connector.
Assign the input signals to pin No.2 to No.10 of the I/O signal connector by parameters.
For input signals that can be assigned, refer to "2 Signal list" on p.61.

| Pin No. | Terminal name | Initial value | | |
|---------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| 2 | DIN0 | FW-POS | | |
| 4 | DIN2 | STOP | | |
| 6 | DIN4 | HOMES | | |
| 8 | DIN6 | RV-LS | | |
| 10 | DOUT1 | TIM | | |
| 12 | N.C. | Not used | | |

| 2 | 1 |
|----|---|
| 4 | 3 |
| 6 | 5 |
| 8 | 7 |
| 10 | 9 |
| 12 | |

| Pin No. | Terminal name | Initial value | | |
|---------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| 1 | IN-COM | Input common | | |
| 3 | DIN1 | RV-POS | | |
| 5 | DIN3 | ALM-RST | | |
| 7 | DIN5 FW-LS | | | |
| 9 | DOUT0 | ALM-B | | |
| 11 | OUT-COM | Output common | | |

Related parameters

| DIN input function | Input function | | |
|--------------------|----------------|--|--|
| DIN0 | FW-POS | | |
| DIN1 | RV-POS | | |
| DIN2 | STOP | | |
| DIN3 | ALM-RST | | |
| DIN4 | HOMES | | |
| DIN5 | FW-LS | | |
| DIN6 | RV-LS | | |
| | | | |

| DOUT output function | Output function | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| DOUT0 | ALM-B | | |
| DOUT1 | TIM | | |



- When the same input signal is assigned to multiple input terminals, the function is executed if any of the terminals has input.
- When the HMI input is not assigned to the input terminals, this input is always turned ON. Also, when this input is assigned to both direct I/O and remote I/O, the function is executed only when both of them are turned ON.

3-2 Remote I/O

Remote I/O is I/O accessed via RS-485 communication.

■ Assignment to input signals

Assign the input signals shown below to the R-IN0 to R-IN15 of the remote I/O by parameters. For input signals that can be assigned, refer to "2-1 Input signal list" on p.61.

| Remote I/O signal name | Initial value | | |
|------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| R-IN0 | MO | | |
| R-IN1 | M1 | | |
| R-IN2 | M2 | | |
| R-IN3 | START | | |
| R-IN4 | HOME | | |
| R-IN5 | STOP | | |
| R-IN6 | AWO | | |
| R-IN7 | ALM-RST | | |

| Remote I/O signal name | Initial value | | |
|------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| R-IN8 | No function | | |
| R-IN9 | No function | | |
| R-IN10 | No function | | |
| R-IN11 | SSTART | | |
| R-IN12 | FW-JOG-P | | |
| R-IN13 | RV-JOG-P | | |
| R-IN14 | FW-POS | | |
| R-IN15 | RV-POS | | |
| | | | |



- When the same input signal is assigned to multiple input terminals, the function is executed if any of the terminals has input.
- When the HMI input is not assigned to the input terminals, this input is always turned ON. Also, when this input is assigned to both direct I/O and remote I/O, the function is executed only when both of them are turned ON.

■ Assignment to output signals

Assign the output signals shown below to the R-OUT0 to R-OUT15 of the remote I/O by parameters. For output signals that can be assigned, refer to "2-2 Output signal list" on p.62.

| Remote I/O signal name | Initial value | | |
|------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| R-OUT0 | M0_R | | |
| R-OUT1 | M1_R | | |
| R-OUT2 | M2_R | | |
| R-OUT3 | START_R | | |
| R-OUT4 | HOME-END | | |
| R-OUT5 | READY | | |
| R-OUT6 | INFO | | |
| R-OUT7 | ALM-A | | |

| Remote I/O signal name | Initial value | | |
|------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| R-OUT8 | SYS-BSY | | |
| R-OUT9 | AREA0 | | |
| R-OUT10 | AREA1 | | |
| R-OUT11 | CONST-OFF | | |
| R-OUT12 | TIM | | |
| R-OUT13 | MOVE | | |
| R-OUT14 | CONST-OFF | | |
| R-OUT15 | CONST-OFF | | |

4 Input signals

4-1 Operation control

■ Excitation switching signal

This signal is used to switch the motor excitation condition between excitation and non-excitation.

AWO input

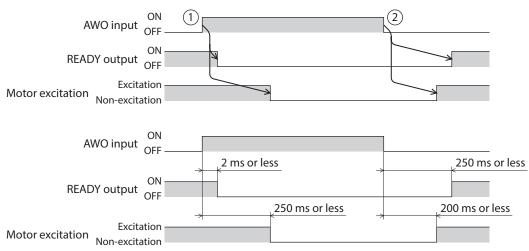
When the AWO input is turned ON, the motor current is cut off and the motor excitation is stopped. The motor output shaft can be rotated manually since the motor holding torque is lost.



When driving a vertical load, do not turn the AWO input ON. Since the motor loses its holding torque, the load may drop.

When the motor is excited

- 1. When the AWO input is turned ON, the READY output is turned OFF, and the motor excitation is stopped.
- 2. When the AWO input is turned OFF, the motor is excited, and the READY output is turned ON.



■ Operation stop signals

These signals are used to stop operation of the motor.

STOP input

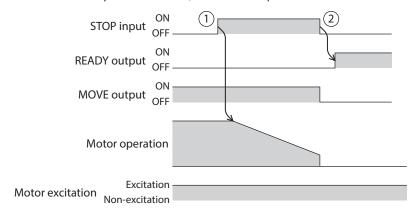
When the STOP input is turned ON, the motor stops operation according to the "STOP input action" parameter. The remaining travel amount is cleared.

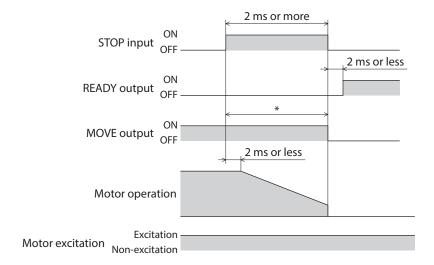
Related parameter

| MEXE02 Register address Item | | address | Itana | Description | Initial |
|------------------------------|---|---------|-------------------|--|---------|
| | | item | Description | value | |
| | p6 0E00h 0E01h (3585) STOP input action | | | Sets how to stop the motor when the STOP input is turned ON. | |
| р6 | | | STOP input action | [Setting range] 0: Immediate stop | 3 |
| | | | | 3: Deceleration stop | |

When the STOP input action is "3: Deceleration stop" (The motor stops while the STOP input is ON)

- 1. When the STOP input is turned ON during operation, the motor starts stop operation.
- 2. When the STOP input is turned OFF, the READY output is turned ON.

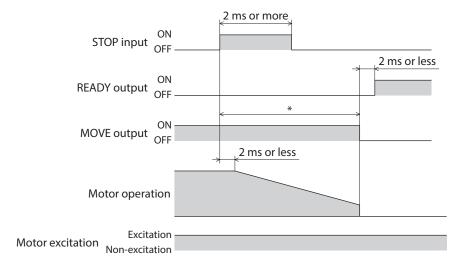




^{*} It varies depending on the driving condition.

When the STOP input action is "3: Deceleration stop" (The motor does not stop while the STOP input is ON)

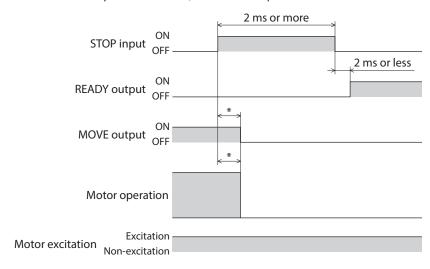
- 1. When the STOP input is turned ON during operation, the motor starts stop operation. Even after the STOP input is turned OFF, the motor continues deceleration operation until it stops.
- 2. When the motor stops, the READY output is turned ON.



* It varies depending on the driving condition.

When the STOP input action is "0: Immediate stop"

- 1. When the STOP input is turned ON during operation, the motor stops at the command position at the time when the ON status of the STOP input was detected.
- 2. When the STOP input is turned OFF, the READY output is turned ON.



* It varies depending on the driving condition.

FW-BLK input and RV-BLK input

The motor stops operation in the forward direction when the FW-BLK input is turned ON and stops operation in the reverse direction when the RV-BLK input is turned ON. When each input is ON, the motor does not operate even if the operation start signal in the stopping direction is input. The operation start signal in the opposite direction functions. The motor stops operation according to the "FW-BLK/RV-BLK input action" parameter. The remaining travel amount is cleared.

Related parameter

| MEXE02 Register address Item | | address | ltom | Description | Initial |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|---------|
| | | item | Description | value | |
| рб | 0E04h (3588) | 0E05h (3589) | FW-BLK/RV-BLK input action | Sets how to stop the motor when the FW-BLK input or the RV-BLK input is turned ON. [Setting range] 0: Immediate stop 1: Deceleration stop | 1 |

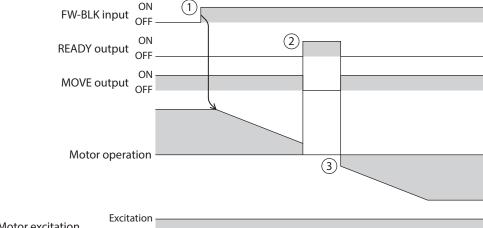


When the FW-BLK input and the RV-BLK input are turned ON, the following information is generated.

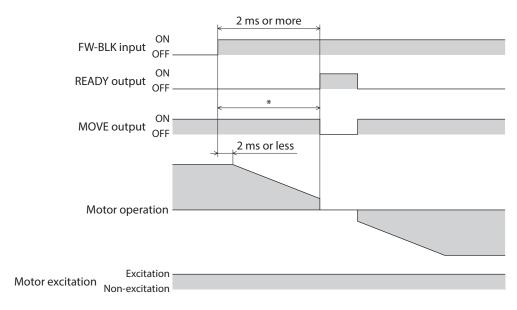
- When the FW-BLK input is ON: "Forward operation prohibition"
- When the RV-BLK input is ON: "Reverse operation prohibition"

When the FW-BLK/RV-BLK input action is "1: Deceleration stop" (The motor stops while the FW-BLK input is ON)

- 1. When the FW-BLK input is turned ON during operation in the forward direction, the motor starts stop operation.
- 2. When operation stops, the READY output is turned ON.
- 3. When the operation start signal in the reverse direction is input while the FW-BLK input is ON, the READY output is turned OFF, and the operation is started.



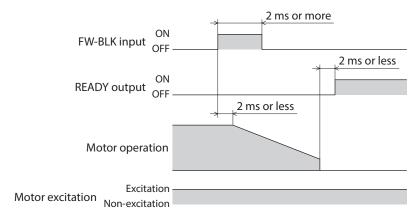
Motor excitation Non-excitation



* It varies depending on the driving condition.

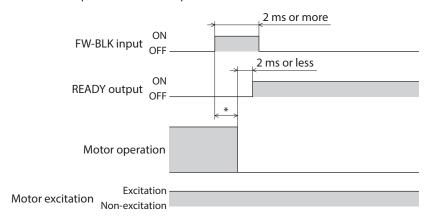
When the FW-BLK/RV-BLK input action is "1: Deceleration stop" (The motor does not stop while the FW-BLK input is ON)

- 1. When the FW-BLK input is turned ON during operation in the forward direction, the motor starts stop operation.
- 2. Even after the FW-BLK input is turned OFF, the motor continues deceleration operation until it stops. When operation stops, the READY output is turned ON.



When the FW-BLK/RV-BLK input action is "0: Immediate stop"

- 1. When the FW-BLK input is turned ON during operation in the forward direction, the motor stops.
- 2. The motor stops at the command position at the time when the ON status of the FW-BLK input was detected.



* It varies depending on the driving condition.

■ Signals used for positioning SD operation

START input

When the START input is turned ON after selecting the operation data number, positioning SD operation is started. In manual sequential operation, the operation data number that is the starting point is started.

SSTART input

When the SSTART input is turned ON, positioning SD operation is started. In manual sequential operation, operation of the operation data number of the next data is started whenever the SSTART input is turned ON. In operation other than manual sequential operation, operation of the selected operation data number is started.

M0 to M7 inputs

Select a desired operation data number for positioning operation or continuous operation based on the combination of ON/OFF status of the M0 to M7.

| Operation data No. | M7 | M6 | M5 | M4 | M3 | M2 | M1 | MO |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0 | OFF |
| 1 | OFF | ON |
| 2 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |
| 3 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 252 | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| 253 | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | ON |
| 254 | ON | OFF |
| 255 | ON |

Setting example 1: To specify the operation data No. 8 (binary representation: 0000 1000)

| Operation data No. | M7 | M6 | M5 | M4 | M3 | M2 | M1 | MO |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| 8 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF |

Setting example 2: To specify the operation data No. 116 (binary representation: 0111 0100)

| Operation data No. | M7 | M6 | M5 | M4 | МЗ | M2 | M1 | MO |
|--------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| 116 | OFF | ON | ON | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF |

■ Signal used for return-to-home operation

HOME input

When the HOME input is turned ON, return-to-home operation is started. When return-to-home operation is completed and the motor stops, the HOME-END output is turned ON.

■ Signals used for macro operation

• FW-JOG input and RV-JOG input

When the FW-JOG input is turned ON, JOG operation is performed in the forward direction, and when the RV-JOG input is turned ON, JOG operation is performed in the reverse direction.

• FW-JOG-H input and RV-JOG-H input

When the FW-JOG-H input is turned ON, high-speed JOG operation is performed in the forward direction, and when the RV-JOG-H input is turned ON, high-speed JOG operation is performed in the reverse direction.

• FW-JOG-P input and RV-JOG-P input

When the FW-JOG-P input is turned ON, inching operation is performed in the forward direction, and when the RV-JOG-P input is turned ON, inching operation is performed in the reverse direction.

• FW-POS input and RV-POS input

When the operation data number is selected and the FW-POS input or RV-POS input is turned ON, continuous operation is started at the operating speed corresponding to the selected operation data number. When the FW-POS input is turned ON, the motor rotates in the forward direction, and when the RV-POS input is turned ON, the motor rotates in the reverse direction.

If the signal of the same rotation direction is turned ON while the motor decelerates to a stop, the motor accelerates again and continues operation.

If the FW-POS input and the RV-POS input are turned ON simultaneously, the motor decelerates to a stop. When the operation data number is changed during continuous operation, the speed is changed to the one specified for the new operation data number.

4-2 Position coordinate management

■ External sensor input signals

• FW-LS input and RV-LS input

These signals are input signals from the limit sensors. The FW-LS input is from the sensor in the forward direction, and the RV-LS input is from the sensor in the reverse direction.

- Return-to-home operation
 - When the FW-LS input or RV-LS input is detected, return-to-home operation is performed according to the setting of the "Home-seeking mode" parameter.
- Other than return-to-home operation
 - The hardware overtravel is detected to stop the motor. When the "FW-LS/RV-LS input action" parameter is set to "-1: Used as a return-to-home sensor," the motor does not stop.

Related parameter

| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| | | | | Sets how to stop the motor when the FW-LS input or the RV-LS input is turned ON. | |
| p6 | 0E02h (3586) | 0E03h (3587) | FW-LS/RV-LS input action | [Setting range] -1: Used as a return-to-home sensor 0: Immediate stop 1: Deceleration stop 2: Immediate stop with alarm 3: Deceleration stop with alarm | 2 |

HOMES input

This is an input signal from the mechanical home sensor when setting the "(HOME) Home-seeking mode" parameter to the "1: 3 sensors" or "2: One-way rotation."

Related parameter

| MEXE02 code | Register address | | - Item | Description | Initial value |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|
| | Upper Lower | | | Description | |
| p4 | 02C0h (704) | 02C1h (705) | (HOME) Home- seeking mode | Sets the mode for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 0: 2 sensors 1: 3 sensors 2: One-way rotation | 1 |

SLIT input

Connect when executing return-to-home operation using a sensor with a slit.

When executing return-to-home operation, use of the SLIT input in addition to the HOMES increases the accuracy of home detection.

■ Position coordinate preset signal

This is a signal to preset the home.

P-PRESET input

When the P-PRESET input is turned ON, the command position is rewritten to the value set in the "Preset position" parameter.

However, preset cannot be executed while the motor is operating.

4-3 Management of driver

■ Status releasing signals

These signals are used to release the signal or status that is not reset automatically.

ALM-RST input

When an alarm is generated, the motor stops. If the ALM-RST input is turned from OFF to ON at this time, the alarm is reset (the alarm is reset at the ON edge of the ALM-RST input). Always reset an alarm after removing the cause of the alarm and ensuring safety.

Note that some alarms cannot be reset by the ALM-RST input.

For the alarms, refer to USER MANUAL.

LAT-CLR input

When the LAT-CLR input is turned ON, the latch status is cleared. (latch function \Rightarrow p.176) If the latch status is cleared, values of the following commands are cleared to 0.

- Latch monitor status (operation stop)
- Event monitor command position (operation stop)

When a value of the "Latch monitor status (operation stop)" command is cleared to 0, the following operation information stored in the latch monitor can be overwritten.

- Command position
- Target position
- Operation number
- Number of loop

INFO-CLR input

This signal is enabled when the "Information auto clear" parameter is set to "0: Disable." When the INFO-CLR input is turned ON, the information status is released.

Driver function change signal

HMI input

When the HMI input is turned ON, the function limitation of the **MEXEO2** is released. When the HMI input is turned OFF, the function limitation is imposed.

The following functions are limited.

- I/O test
- Teaching, remote operation
- Writing operation data and parameters, downloading, initializing



When the HMI input is not assigned to the direct I/O or remote I/O, this input is always set to ON. Also, when this input is assigned to both direct I/O and remote I/O, the function is executed only when both of them are set to ON.

5 Output signals

5-1 Management of driver

■ Driver status indication signals

ALM-A output and ALM-B output

When an alarm is generated, the ALM-A output is turned ON, and the ALM-B output is turned OFF. At the same time, the PWR/ALM LED on the driver blinks in red, and the motor stops. When an alarm to put the motor in a non-excitation state is generated, the motor current is cut off after motor stop.

The ALM-A output is normally open, and the ALM-B output is normally closed.

SYS-RDY output

The SYS-RDY output is turned ON when the driver is ready to operate and enables to receive input signals after power-on.

INFO output

When information is generated, the INFO output is turned ON.

Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial |
|------------|--|----------------|--|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| p 5 | 037Ch (892) | 037Dh (893) | Information LED condition | Sets the status of the LED when information is generated. * [Setting range] 0: Disable (LED does not blink) 1: Enable (LED blinks) | 1 |
| | 037Eh 037Fh Informatio (894) (895) auto clear | Information | When the cause of information is eliminated, the INFO output and the bit output of the corresponding information are turned OFF automatically. | 1 | |
| | | auto cicai | [Setting range] 0: Disable (not turned OFF automatically) 1: Enable (turned OFF automatically) | | |

^{*} Since the red color and green color of the LED blink at the same time, the two colors overlap and seem to be orange.

SYS-BSY output

This signal is turned ON when the driver executes the maintenance command via RS-485 communication.

Output of information signals

When corresponding information is generated, each output signal is turned ON. For details of information, refer to <u>USER MANUAL</u>.

■ Hardware status indication signal

CRNT output

The CRNT output is turned ON while the motor is excited.

5-2 Management of operation

■ Operating status indication signals

READY output

When the driver is ready to start positioning SD operation, macro operation, or return-to-home operation, the READY output is turned ON. Input operation start command to the driver after the READY output is turned ON.

- The READY output is turned ON when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

 The main power supply of the driver is turned on
- All inputs that start operation are OFF
- The AWO input is OFF
- The STOP input is OFF
- An alarm is not present
- The motor is not operated
- Teaching, remote operation, download, and I/O test are not executed in the MEXEO2
- "Configuration" command, "Batch data initialization" command, "All data batch initialization" command, and "Read batch NV memory" command are not executed via RS-485 communication
- The motor setting switch (SW1) is set properly.

MOVE output

The MOVE output is turned ON while the motor is operating.

Related parameter

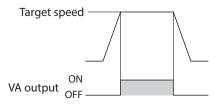
| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| рб | 0E14h (3604) | 0E15h (3605) | MOVE minimum ON time | Sets the minimum ON time for the MOVE output. [Setting range] 0 to 255 ms | 0 |

AUTO-CD output

When the current value becomes the one set in the "Stop current" parameter by the automatic current cutback function, the AUTO-CD output is turned ON.

VA output

When the command speed of the motor matches the target speed, the VA output is turned ON.



HOME-END output

The HOME-END output is turned ON in the following cases.

- When return-to-home operation is completed
- When the position coordinate is set after position preset is executed

■ Positioning SD operation status indication signals

SEQ-BSY output

The SEQ-BSY output is turned ON during positioning SD operation.

DELAY-BSY output

The DELAY-BSY output is turned ON when the motor stops according to the setting of the Drive-complete delay time.

■ Direct data operation status indication signals

DCMD-FULL output

The DCMD-FULL output is turned ON when data is written in the buffer area of direct data operation.

DCMD-RDY output

This signal is output when the driver is ready to start direct data operation.

The DCMD-RDY output is turned ON when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- The main power supply of the driver is turned on
- The AWO input is OFF
- The STOP input is OFF
- An alarm is not present
- Teaching, remote operation, download, and I/O test are not executed in the MEXEO2
- "Configuration" command, "Batch data initialization" command, "All data batch initialization" command, and "Read batch NV memory" command are not executed via RS-485 communication

■ Motor position indication signals

These signals are outputs according to the position of the motor.

TIM output

Every time the motor output shaft rotates by 7.2° (3.6° for high-resolution type), the motor excitation state returns to the step "0" position, and the TIM output is turned ON.

If an AND circuit is configured with the home sensor and the TIM output when the home is detected, the tolerance for the motor stop positions in a range of the home sensor can be reduced and the further accurate home can be detected.



- If the command speed is 500 Hz or more, the TIM output is not turned ON correctly.
- When using the TIM output, set the travel amount or the resolution so that the motor output shaft stops at an integral multiple of 7.2° (3.6° for high-resolution type).

PLS-OUT output

The PLS-OUT output is output 50 times with each revolution of the motor output shaft. The ON-OFF ratio (duty cycle) when operating at a constant speed is 50 %. The maximum output frequency is 500 Hz.

AREA0 output, AREA1 output

The AREA outputs are turned ON when the motor is inside the set area.

They are turned ON when the motor is inside the area even if the motor is stopped.

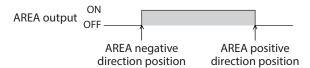
Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|---|--|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | reem | Description | value |
| | 0E80h (3712) | 0E81h (3713) | AREA0 positive direction position/offset | Sets the positive direction position or offset from the target position for the AREA output. | 0 |
| | 0E84h (3716) | 0E85h (3717) | AREA1 positive direction position/offset | [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 |
| | 0E83h (3715) | AREA0 negative direction position/detection range | Sets the negative direction position or distance from the offset position for the AREA output. | 0 | |
| р6 | 0E86h (3718) | 0E87h (3719) | AREA1 negative direction position/detection range | [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 |
| | 0EA0h (3744) | 0EA1h (3745) | AREA0 range setting mode | Sets the range setting mode of AREA output. [Setting range] | 0 |
| | 0EA2h (3746) | 0EA3h (3747) | AREA1 range setting mode | O: Absolute pos (Range setting with absolute value) 1: Offset/width setting from the target position | 0 |

When the "AREA range setting mode" parameter is "0: Absolute pos"

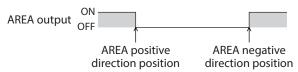
 "AREA positive direction position/offset" parameter > "AREA negative direction position/detection range" parameter

When the position of the motor is "AREA negative direction position/detection range" or more or "AREA positive direction position/offset" or less, the AREA output is turned ON.



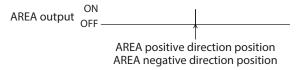
 "AREA positive direction position/offset" parameter < "AREA negative direction position/detection range" parameter

When the position of the motor is "AREA positive direction position/offset" or less or "AREA negative direction position/detection range" or more, the AREA output is turned ON.

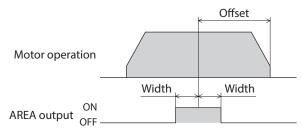


• "AREA positive direction position/offset" parameter = "AREA negative direction position/detection range" parameter

When the position of the motor is equal to "AREA negative direction position/detection range" and "AREA positive direction position/offset," the AREA output is turned ON.



When the "AREA range setting mode" parameter is "1: Offset/width setting from the target position"



• FW-SLS output and RV-SLS output

If the command position exceeds the range specified in the "Software limit" parameter when the "Software overtravel" parameter is set to other than "-1: Disable," the FW-SLS output and the RV-SLS output are turned ON.

■ Position coordinate status indication signal

ABSPEN output

When the position coordinate has been set, the ABSPEN output is turned ON.

5-3 Response output

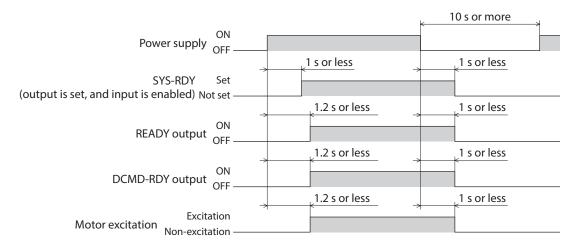
The response output is a signal to output the ON/OFF status corresponding to an input signal. The tables show the correspondence between the input signals and output signals.

| Input signals | Output signals |
|---------------|----------------|
| AWO | AWO_R |
| STOP | STOP_R |
| ALM-RST | ALM-RST_R |
| P-PRESET | P-PRESET_R |
| LAT-CLR | LAT-CLR_R |
| INFO-CLR | INFO-CLR_R |
| HMI | HMI_R |
| FW-BLK | FW-BLK_R |
| RV-BLK | RV-BLK_R |
| FW-LS | FW-LS_R |
| RV-LS | RV-LS_R |
| HOMES | HOMES_R |
| SLIT | SLIT_R |
| START | START_R |
| SSTART | SSTART_R |
| HOME | HOME_R |
| FW-JOG | FW-JOG_R |
| RV-JOG | RV-JOG_R |
| FW-JOG-H | FW-JOG-H_R |
| RV-JOG-H | RV-JOG-H_R |

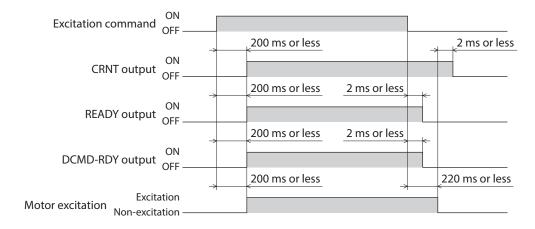
| —————————————————————————————————————— | | | |
|--|----------------|--|--|
| Input signals | Output signals | | |
| FW-JOG-P | FW-JOG-P_R | | |
| RV-JOG-P | RV-JOG-P_R | | |
| FW-POS | FW-POS_R | | |
| RV-POS | RV-POS_R | | |
| MO | M0_R | | |
| M1 | M1_R | | |
| M2 | M2_R | | |
| M3 | M3_R | | |
| M4 | M4_R | | |
| M5 | M5_R | | |
| M6 | M6_R | | |
| M7 | M7_R | | |
| R0 | RO_R | | |
| R1 | R1_R | | |
| R2 | R2_R | | |
| R3 | R3_R | | |
| R4 | R4_R | | |
| R5 | R5_R | | |
| R6 | R6_R | | |
| R7 | R7_R | | |
| | <u> </u> | | |

6 Timing chart

■ Power supply



■ Excitation



3 Method of control via Modbus RTU (RS-485 communication)

This part explains how to control from the host controller via RS-485 communication. The protocol for RS-485 communication is the Modbus protocol.

◆Table of contents

| 1 | Spec | cification of Modbus RTU | 82 |
|---|------|--|------|
| | 1-1 | Communication mode | 82 |
| | 1-2 | Communication timing | 82 |
| 2 | Mess | sage structure | 84 |
| | 2-1 | Query | 84 |
| | 2-2 | Response | 86 |
| 3 | Func | ction codes | 88 |
| | 3-1 | Reading from a holding register(s) (03h) | 88 |
| | 3-2 | Writing to a holding register (06h) | 89 |
| | 3-3 | Diagnosis (08h) | 90 |
| | 3-4 | Writing to multiple holding registers (10h) | 91 |
| | 3-5 | Read/write of multiple holding registers (17h) | 92 |
| 4 | Exan | nple of data setting in Modbus | |
| | | mode | 94 |
| | 4-1 | Remote I/O command | 94 |
| | 4-2 | Positioning operation | 96 |
| | 4-3 | Continuous operation | 98 |
| | 4-4 | Return-to-home operation | 100 |
| 5 | Data | setting method | .102 |
| | 5-1 | Overview of setting method | 102 |
| | 5-2 | Direct reference | 102 |
| | 5-3 | Indirect reference | 103 |
| | | | |

| 6 | Direc | t data operation109 |
|----|------------|---|
| | 6-1 6-2 | Overview of direct data operation109 Commands required for direct data operation111 |
| 7 | Grou | p send115 |
| 8 | RS-48 | 85 communication monitor117 |
| 9 | Timir | ng chart118 |
| | 9-1 | Communication start118 |
| | 9-2 | Start of operation118 |
| | 9-3 | Operation stop, speed change118 |
| | 9-4 | General signals118 |
| | 9-5 | Configuration119 |
| 10 | Dete | ction of communication |
| | error | s120 |
| | 10-1 | Communication errors120 |
| | 10-2 | Alarms related to RS-485 communication120 |
| | 10-3 | Information related to RS-485 |
| | .03 | communication121 |

1 Specification of Modbus RTU

1-1 Communication mode

The Modbus protocol is simple and its specification is open to the public, so this protocol is used widely in industrial applications.

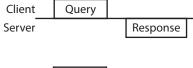
Modbus communication is based on the single-client/multiple-server method. Only the client can issue a query (command).

Each server executes the process requested by query and returns a response message.

The driver supports only the RTU mode as a transmission mode. It does not support the ASCII mode. Messages are sent in one of two methods.

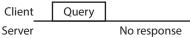
Unicast mode

The client sends a query to only one server. The server executes the process and returns a response.



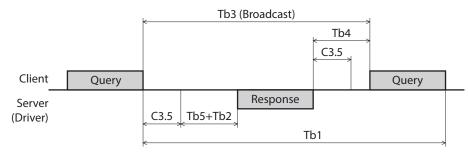
Broadcast mode

If server address 0 is specified on the client, the client can send a query to all servers. Each server executes the process, but does not return a response.



1-2 Communication timing

The communication time monitored by the driver and the communication timing of the client are as follows.



| Character | Name | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Tb1 | Communication timeout (Driver) | The driver monitors an interval between received queries. If the driver is unable to receive a query after the time set in the "Communication timeout (Modbus)" parameter has elapsed, an alarm of communication timeout is generated. When normal messages including messages to other servers were received, communication timeout does not occur. |
| Tb2 | Transmission waiting time (Driver) | This is the amount of time from when the driver receives a query from the client until when it starts sending a response. This is set using the "Transmission waiting time (Modbus)" parameter. |
| Tb3 | Broadcasting interval (Client) | This is the amount of time until the client sends the next query in broadcasting. A time equivalent to or longer than the silent interval (C3.5) plus 5 ms is required. |
| Tb4 | Communication timeout (Client) | This is the amount of time from when the client receives the response until when it sends the next query (setting in the client side). Set so that it is equal to or longer than the time of the silent interval (C3.5). If the "Silent Interval (Modbus)" parameter is set to 0 (automatic), set the client side according to the "Estimate of transmission waiting time (client) (Tb4)" in the table below. |
| Tb5 | Query processing time (Driver) | This is the amount of time that the driver processes a received query. The query processing time varies depending on the message structure of the received query. |

| Character | Name | Description |
|-----------|-----------------|---|
| C3.5 | Silent interval | This is the amount of time to determine the end of a query or response message. An interval equal to or longer than the time of the silent interval (C3.5) is required when the message ends. When the "Silent interval (Modbus)" parameter of the driver is set to 0 (automatic), the silent interval (C3.5) varies depending on the transmission rate. For details, refer to the "Silent interval (C3.5)" shown in the table below. |

When the "Silent interval (Modbus)" parameter is set to "0: automatically set"

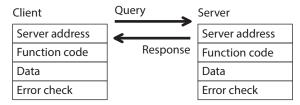
| Transmission rate (bps) | Silent interval (C3.5) | Estimate of transmission waiting time (Client) (Tb4) | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| 9,600 | 4.0 ms or more | 5.0 ms or more | |
| 19,200 or more | 2.5 ms or more | 3.0 ms or more | |



- If the transmission waiting time (Tb4) of the client is shorter than the silent interval, the server discards the message and a communication error occurs. When a communication error occurs, check the silent interval of the server and set the transmission waiting time (Tb4) of the client again.
- The silent interval (C3.5) may vary depending on the product series connected. When connecting multiple product series, set parameters as follows.
 - "Silent interval (Modbus)" parameter: "0: automatically set"
 - "Transmission waiting time (Modbus)" parameter: 1.0 ms or more
- In a system where only products having the "Silent interval (Modbus)" parameter are connected, the communication cycle can be improved if the setting of the "Silent interval (Modbus)" parameter is common to the products connected. Normally, use it as "0: automatically set."

2 Message structure

The message format is shown.



2-1 Query

The query message structure is shown.

| Server address | Function code | Data | Error check |
|----------------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | N×8 bits | 16 bits |

■ Server address

Specify the server address (unicast mode).

If the server address is set to 0, the client can send a query to all servers (broadcast mode).

Function code

The function codes and message lengths supported by the driver are as follows.

| Function code | Function | Number of registers | Broadcast |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| 03h | Reading from a holding register(s) | 1 to 125 | Not possible |
| 06h | Writing to a holding register | 1 | Possible |
| 08h | Diagnosis | - | Not possible |
| 10h | Writing to multiple holding registers | 1 to 123 | Possible |
| 17h | Read/write of multiple holding registers | Read: 1 to 125 Write: 1 to 121 | Not possible |

■ Data

Set data associated with the function code. The data length varies depending on the function code.

■ Error check

In the Modbus RTU mode, error checks are based on the CRC-16 method. The server calculates a CRC-16 of each received message and compares the result against the error check value included in the message. If the calculated CRC-16 value matches the error check value, the server determines that the message is normal.

CRC-16 calculation method

- 1. Calculate an exclusive-OR (XOR) value of the initial value of FFFFh and server address (8 bits).
- 2. Shift the result of step 1 to the right by 1 bit. Repeat this shift until the overflow bit becomes "1."
- 3. Upon obtaining "1" as the overflow bit, calculate an XOR of the result of step 2 and A001h.
- 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 until a shift is performed eight times.
- 5. Calculate an XOR of the result of step 4 and function code (8 bits). Repeat steps 2 to 4 for all bytes.

The final result gives the result of CRC-16 calculation result.

• Calculation example of CRC-16

The table shows a calculation example when setting the server address of the first byte to 02h and the function code of the second byte to 07h.

The result of actual CRC-16 calculation is calculated including the data on and after the third byte.

| Description | Result | Bit shifted out |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| CRC register initial value FFFFh | 1111 1111 1111 1111 | - |
| Lead byte 02h | 0000 0000 0000 0010 | - |
| Initial value FFFFh and XOR | 1111 1111 1111 1101 | _ |
| First time of right shift | 0111 1111 1111 1110 | 1 |
| A001h and XOR | 1010 0000 0000 0001 1101 1111 1111 1111 | _ |
| Second time of right shift | 0110 1111 1111 1111 | 1 |
| A001h and XOR | 1010 0000 0000 0001 1100 1111 1111 1110 | _ |
| Third time of right shift | 0110 0111 1111 1111 | 0 |
| Fourth time of right shift | 0011 0011 1111 1111 | 1 |
| A001h and XOR | 1010 0000 0000 0001 1001 0011 1111 1110 | _ |
| Fifth time of right shift | 0100 1001 1111 1111 | 0 |
| Sixth time of right shift | 0010 0100 1111 1111 | 1 |
| A001h and XOR | 1010 0000 0000 0001 1000 0100 1111 1110 | _ |
| Seventh time of right shift | 0100 0010 0111 1111 | 0 |
| Eighth time of right shift | 0010 0001 0011 1111 | 1 |
| A001h and XOR | 1010 0000 0000 0001 1000 0001 0011 1110 | _ |
| Next byte 07h and XOR | 0000 0000 0000 0111 1000 0001 0011 1001 | _ |
| First time of right shift | 0100 0000 1001 1100 | 1 |
| A001h and XOR | 1010 0000 0000 0001 1110 0000 1001 1101 | _ |
| Second time of right shift | 0111 0000 0100 1110 | 1 |
| A001h and XOR | 1010 0000 0000 0001 1101 0000 0100 1111 | - |
| Third time of right shift | 0110 1000 0010 0111 | 1 |
| A001h and XOR | 1010 0000 0000 0001 1100 1000 0010 0110 | - |
| Fourth time of right shift | 0110 0100 0001 0011 | 0 |
| Fifth time of right shift | 0011 0010 0000 1001 | 1 |
| A001h and XOR | 1010 0000 0000 0001 1001 0010 0000 1000 | _ |
| Sixth time of right shift | 0100 1001 0000 0100 | 0 |
| Seventh time of right shift | 0010 0100 1000 0010 | 0 |
| Eighth time of right shift | 0001 0010 0100 0001 | 0 |
| Result of CRC-16 | 0001 0010 0100 0001 | _ |

2-2 Response

Server-returned responses are classified into three types: normal response, no response, and exception response. The response message structure is the same as the query message structure.

| Server address | Function code | Data | Error check |
|----------------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | N×8 bits | 16 bits |

■ Normal response

Upon receiving a query from the client, the server executes the requested process and returns a response corresponding to the function code.

No response

The server may not return a response to a query sent by the client. This condition is referred to as "no response." The causes of no response are explained.

Transmission error

The server discards the query if any of the transmission errors in the table is detected. No response is returned.

| Cause of transmission error | Description | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Framing error | Stop bit 0 was detected. | | |
| Parity error | A mismatch with the specified parity was detected. | | |
| Mismatched CRC | The calculated value of CRC-16 was found not matching the error check value. | | |
| Invalid message length | The message length exceeded 256 bytes. | | |

Other than transmission error

A response may not be returned without any transmission error being detected.

| Cause | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| Broadcast | If the query was broadcast, the server executes the requested process but does not return a response. |
| Mismatched server address | The server address in the query was found not matching the server address of the driver. |

■ Exception response

An exception response is returned if the server cannot execute the process requested by the query. Appended to this response is an exception code indicating why the process cannot be executed. The message structure of exception response is as follows.

| Server address | Function code | Exception code | Error check |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

Function code

The function code in the exception response is a sum of the function code in the query and 80h.

| Function code of query | Exception response |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 03h | 83h |
| 06h | 86h |
| 08h | 88h |
| 10h | 90h |
| 17h | 97h |

• Example of exception response

| Server ad | dress | 01h | Query | Server address | | 01h |
|-----------|---|-----|----------|---------------------|------------|-----|
| Function | code | 10h | → | Function code | | 90h |
| | Register address (upper) | 02h | - | Data Exception code | | 04h |
| | Register address (lower) | 4Ch | ← | Error chec | :k (lower) | 4Dh |
| | Number of registers (upper) | 00h | Response | Error chec | :k (upper) | C3h |
| | Number of registers (lower) | 02h | | | | |
| Data | Number of bytes | 04h | | | | |
| | Value write to register address (upper) | 00h | | | | |
| | Value write to register address (lower) | 00h | • | | | |
| | Value write to register address + 1 (upper) | 03h | | | | |
| | Value write to register address + 1 (lower) | E9h | • | | | |
| Error che | ck (lower) | 2Fh | | | | |
| Error che | ck (upper) | D4h | | | | |

Exception code

Indicates why the process cannot be executed.

| Exception code | Communication error code | Cause | Description | |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 01h | 88h | Invalid function | The process could not be executed because the function code was invalid. The function code is not supported The sub-function code for diagnosis (08h) is other than 00h | |
| 02h | 88h | Invalid data address | The process could not be executed because the data address winvalid. • The register address is not supported (other than 0000h to 57FFh) • The register address and the number of registers are 5800h or more in total | |
| 03h | 8Ch | Invalid data | The process could not be executed because the data was invalid. • The number of registers is 0 • The number of bytes is other than "the number of register ×2" • The data length is outside the specified range | |
| 04h | 89h 8Ah 8Ch 8Dh | Server error | The process could not be executed because an error occurred at the server. • Any of the following is being executed with MEXEO2 (89h) - Downloading (writing to the driver) - Initialization or Configuration - I/O test or teaching • Non-volatile memory processing is in progress (8Ah) - Internal processing is in progress (SYS-BSY is ON) - An alarm of EEPROM error is present • Outside the parameter setting range (8Ch) - Value write is out of the setting range • Command execute disable (8Dh) | |

About server error

When the "Server error response mode (Modbus)" parameter is set to "0: As normal response," even if a server error occurs, a normal response is returned. Set it when no exception response is required, as in the case of a touch screen.

3 Function codes

This chapter explains the function codes supported by the driver.

Note that the function code cannot be executed if function codes other than those introduced here are sent.

3-1 Reading from a holding register(s) (03h)

Read a register (16 bits). Up to 125 successive registers (125 \times 16 bits) can be read. Read the upper and lower data at the same time. If they are not read at the same time, the value may be invalid. If multiple holding registers are read, they are read in order of register addresses.

■ Example of read

Read the "Operation type," "Position," and "Speed" of the operation data No.1 of the server address 1.

| Description | Register address | Value read | Corresponding decimal |
|---|------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Operation type of operation data No.1 (upper) | 1840h (6208) | 0000h | 2 |
| Operation type of operation data No.1 (lower) | 1841h (6209) | 0002h | 2 |
| Position of operation data No.1 (upper) | 1842h (6210) | FFFFh | 10.000 |
| Position of operation data No.1 (lower) | 1843h (6211) | D8F0h | -10,000 |
| Speed of operation data No.1 (upper) | 1844h (6212) | 0000h | 10,000 |
| Speed of operation data No.1 (lower) | 1845h (6213) | 2710h | 10,000 |

Query

| | Field name | | Description |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----|--|
| Server ad | ldress | 01h | Server address 1 |
| Function | code | 03h | Reading from holding registers |
| | Register address (upper) | 18h | Degistar address to start reading from |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 40h | Register address to start reading from |
| Dala | Number of registers (upper) | 00h | Number of registers to be read from the starting |
| | Number of registers (lower) | 06h | register address (6 registers=0006h) |
| Error check (lower) | | C2h | - Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error che | ck (upper) | BCh | Calculation result of CRC-16 |

Response

| Field name | | Data | Description | |
|---|--|------|--|--|
| Server address | | 01h | Same as query | |
| Function o | code | 03h | Same as query | |
| | Number of data bytes | 0Ch | Twice the number of registers in the query | |
| | Value read from register address (upper) | 00h | Value read from register address 1840h | |
| | Value read from register address (lower) | 00h | value read from register address 1040ff | |
| | Value read from register address + 1 (upper) | 00h | Value read from register address 1841h | |
| | Value read from register address + 1 (lower) | 02h | value read from register address 164111 | |
| | Value read from register address + 2 (upper) | | Value read from register address 1842h | |
| Data Value read from register address + 2 (lower) | | FFh | | |
| | Value read from register address + 3 (upper) | D8h | Value read from register address 1843h | |
| | Value read from register address + 3 (lower) | F0h | value read from register address 164511 | |
| | Value read from register address + 4 (upper) | 00h | Value read from register address 1844h | |
| | Value read from register address + 4 (lower) | 00h | value reau from register address 1844ff | |
| | Value read from register address + 5 (upper) | 27h | Value read from register address 1845h | |
| Value read from register address + 5 (lower) | | 10h | value read from register address 1845ff | |
| Error chec | k (lower) | 82h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |
| Error chec | k (upper) | EAh | Calculation result of CrC-10 | |

3-2 Writing to a holding register (06h)

This function code is used to write data to a specified register address.

However, since the result combining the upper and lower may be outside the data range, write the upper and lower at the same time using the "Multiple holding registers (10h)."

■ Example of write

Write 50h (80) as a command filter time constant to server address 2.

| Description | Register address | Value write | Corresponding decimal |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Command filter time constant (lower) | 255h (597) | 50h | 80 |

Query

| Field name | | Data | Description |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|--|
| Server ad | dress | 02h | Server address 2 |
| Function | code | 06h | Writing to a holding register |
| | Register address (upper) | 02h | Register address to be written |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 55h | hegister address to be written |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 00h | Value written to the register address |
| | Value write (lower) | 50h | value writteri to the register address |
| Error check (lower) | | 98h | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error check (upper) | | 6Dh | Calculation result of CRC-16 |

Response

| | Field name | Data | Description |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------------|
| Server add | dress | 02h | Same as query |
| Function of | code | 06h | Same as query |
| | Register address (upper) | 02h | Cama as guary |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 55h | Same as query |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 00h | Cama as guary |
| | Value write (lower) | 50h | Same as query |
| Error check (lower) | | 98h | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error chec | k (upper) | 6Dh | Calculation result of CRC-10 |

3-3 Diagnosis (08h)

Diagnose the communication between the client and server. Arbitrary data is sent and the result of returned data is used to determine whether the communication is normal. 00h (reply to query) is the only sub-function.

■ Example of diagnosis

Send arbitrary data (1234h) to the server for diagnosis.

Query

| | Field name | Data | Description | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Server address | | 03h | Server address 3 | | |
| Function | code | 08h | Diagnosis | | |
| | Sub-function code (upper) | 00h | Datumenth a green colota | | |
| Data | Sub-function code (lower) | 00h | Return the query data | | |
| Data | Data value (upper) | 12h | Arbitrary data (1224b) | | |
| | Data value (lower) | 34h | Arbitrary data (1234h) | | |
| Error check (lower) | | ECh | Calculation result of CRC-16 | | |
| Error chec | :k (upper) | 9Eh | Calculation result of CRC-10 | | |

| | Field name | Data | Description |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------|--|
| Server add | dress | 03h | Same as query |
| Function | code | 08h | Same as query |
| | Sub-function code (upper) | 00h | Composition of the composition o |
| Data | Sub-function code (lower) | 00h | Same as query |
| Dala | Data value (upper) | 12h | Compa on much |
| | Data value (lower) | 34h | Same as query |
| Error check (lower) | | ECh | Cama as quary |
| Error chec | k (upper) | 9Eh | Same as query |

3-4 Writing to multiple holding registers (10h)

This function code is used to write data to multiple successive registers. Up to 123 registers can be written. Write the data to the upper and lower at the same time. If not, an invalid value may be written. Registers are written in order of register addresses. Note that even when an exception response is returned because some data is invalid as being outside the specified range, etc., other data may have been written properly.

■ Example of write

Set the following data to the "Starting/changing rate," "Stopping deceleration," and "Operating current" of the operation data No.3 at the server address 4.

| Description | Register address | Value write | Corresponding decimal | |
|---|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| Starting/changing rate of operation data No.3 (upper) | 18C6h (6342) | 0000h | 10.000 | |
| Starting/changing rate of operation data No.3 (lower) | 18C7h (6343) | 2710h | 10,000 | |
| Stopping deceleration of operation data No.3 (upper) | 18C8h (6344) | 0000h | 20,000 | |
| Stopping deceleration of operation data No.3 (lower) | 18C9h (6345) | 4E20h | 20,000 | |
| Operating current of operation data No.3 (upper) | 18CAh (6346) | 0000h | 500 | |
| Operating current of operation data No.3 (lower) | 18CBh (6347) | 01F4h | 300 | |

Query

| Field name | | Data | Description |
|------------|---|------|---|
| Server add | Server address | | Server address 4 |
| Function (| code | 10h | Writing to multiple holding registers |
| | Register address (upper) | 18h | Degister address to start writing from |
| | Register address (lower) | C6h | Register address to start writing from |
| | Number of registers (upper) | 00h | Number of registers to be written from the |
| | Number of registers (lower) | 06h | starting register address (6 registers=0006h) |
| | Number of bytes | 0Ch | Twice the number of registers in the query |
| | Value write to register address (upper) | 00h | Value written to register address 18C6h |
| | Value write to register address (lower) | 00h | value written to register address rocon |
| | Value write to register address + 1 (upper) | 27h | Value written to register address 18C7h |
| Data | Value write to register address + 1 (lower) | 10h | value written to register address 16C/11 |
| | Value write to register address + 2 (upper) | 00h | Value written to register address 18C8h |
| | Value write to register address + 2 (lower) | 00h | value written to register address rocorr |
| | Value write to register address + 3 (upper) | 4Eh | Value written to register address 18C9h |
| | Value write to register address + 3 (lower) | 20h | value written to register address 16C911 |
| | Value write to register address + 4 (upper) | 00h | Value written to register address 18CAh |
| | Value write to register address + 4 (lower) | 00h | value written to register address rocan |
| | Value write to register address + 5 (upper) | 01h | Value written to register address 19CPh |
| | Value write to register address + 5 (lower) | F4h | Value written to register address 18CBh |
| Error chec | k (lower) | 6Ch | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error chec | k (upper) | A0h | Calculation result of ChC-10 |

Response

| | Field name | Data | Description | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|------|------------------------------|--|
| Server add | dress | 04h | Same as query | |
| Function of | code | 10h | Same as query | |
| | Register address (upper) | 18h | Cama as guary | |
| Data | Register address (lower) | C6h | Same as query | |
| Data | Number of registers (upper) | 00h | Cama as guary | |
| | Number of registers (lower) | 06h | Same as query | |
| Error check (lower) | | A6h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |
| Error chec | k (upper) | C3h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |

3-5 Read/write of multiple holding registers (17h)

With a single function code, reading data and writing data for multiple successive registers can be performed. Data is written first, and then data is read from the specified registers.

■ Read

Data can be read from successive registers of up to 125.

Read the upper and lower data at the same time. If they are not read at the same time, the value may be invalid. If multiple registers are read, they are read in order of register addresses.

■ Write

Data can be written to successive registers of up to 121.

Write the data to the upper and lower at the same time. If not, an invalid value may be written.

Registers are written in order of register addresses.

Note that even when an exception response is returned because some data is invalid as being outside the specified range, etc., other data may have been written properly.

■ Example of read/write

Prepare the read address and write address in a single query.

In this example, after writing the data to "Position" and "Speed" of the operation data No.1, read the present selected data number and operation data number.

| Description | Register address | Value write | Corresponding decimal |
|---|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Position of operation data No.1 (upper) | 1842h (6210) | 0000h | 10.000 |
| Position of operation data No.1 (lower) | 1843h (6211) | 2710h | 10,000 |
| Speed of operation data No.1 (upper) | 1844h (6212) | 0000h | 5,000 |
| Speed of operation data No.1 (lower) | 1845h (6213) | 1388h | 3,000 |

| Description | Register address | Value read | Corresponding decimal |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Present selected data number (upper) | 00C2h (194) | 0000h | 1 |
| Present selected data number (lower) | 00C3h (195) | 0001h | ı |
| Present operation data number (upper) | 00C4h (196) | FFFFh | -1 |
| Present operation data number (lower) | 00C5h (197) | FFFFh | -1 |

Query

| Field name | | Data | Description | |
|------------|---|------|--|--|
| Server ac | ddress | 01h | Server address 1 | |
| Function | code | 17h | Read/write of multiple holding registers | |
| | (Read) Register address (upper) | 00h | Register address to start reading from | |
| | (Read) Register address (lower) | C2h | Register address to start reading from | |
| | (Read) Number of registers (upper) | 00h | Number of registers to be read from the starting register address | |
| | (Read) Number of registers (lower) | 04h | (4 registers=0004h) | |
| | (Write) Register address (upper) | 18h | Dogistar address to start uniting from | |
| | (Write) Register address (lower) | 42h | Register address to start writing from | |
| | (Write) Number of registers (upper) | 00h | Number of registers to be written from the starting register address | |
| | (Write) Number of registers (lower) | 04h | (4 registers=0004h) | |
| Data | (Write) Number of bytes 08h | | Value of twice the number of (Write) registers in the query | |
| | (Write) Value write to register address (upper) | 00h | Value unitten to varietor address 1043 | |
| | (Write) Value write to register address (lower) | 00h | Value written to register address 1842h | |
| | (Write) Value write to register address + 1 (upper) | 27h | Value written to register address 1942h | |
| | (Write) Value write to register address + 1 (lower) | 10h | Value written to register address 1843h | |
| | (Write) Value write to register address + 2 (upper) | 00h | Value written to register address 1844h | |
| | (Write) Value write to register address + 2 (lower) | 00h | value writteri to register address 164411 | |
| | (Write) Value write to register address + 3 (upper) | 13h | Value written to register address 1845h | |
| | (Write) Value write to register address + 3 (lower) | 88h | value writteri to register address 164511 | |
| Error che | eck (lower) | 4Dh | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |
| Error che | eck (upper) | EAh | Calculation result of ChC-10 | |

| Field name | | Data | Description |
|------------|---|------|--|
| Server ad | dress | 01h | Same as query |
| Function | code | 17h | Same as query |
| | (Read) Number of bytes | | Value of twice the number of (Read) registers in the query |
| | (Read) Value read from register address (upper) | 00h | Value road from register address 00C3h |
| | (Read) Value read from register address (lower) | 00h | Value read from register address 00C2h |
| | (Read) Value read from register address + 1 (upper) | 00h | Value read from register address 00C3h |
| Data | (Read) Value read from register address + 1 (lower) | 01h | value read from register address oocsii |
| | (Read) Value read from register address + 2 (upper) | FFh | Value read from register address 00C4h |
| | (Read) Value read from register address + 2 (lower) | FFh | value read from register address 00C411 |
| | (Read) Value read from register address + 3 (upper) | FFh | Value road from register address 00CEh |
| | (Read) Value read from register address + 3 (lower) | FFh | Value read from register address 00C5h |
| Error chec | Error check (lower) | | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error chec | ck (upper) | C3h | Calculation result of CRC-10 |

4 Example of data setting in Modbus RTU mode

This section explains in hexadecimal numbers.

4-1 Remote I/O command

These are commands related to remote I/O. The set values are stored in RAM.

| Register address | | Item | Description | Initial | R/W |
|------------------|----------------|--|---|---------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | value | ri/ vv |
| 0072h (114) | 0073h (115) | NET selection number | Selects the operation data number. Operation data can be sent at the same time as "Driver input command (2nd)." [Setting range] -1 (disable), 0 to 255 * | -1 | R/W |
| 0074h (116) | 0075h (117) | Driver input command (2nd) | The input command same as "Driver input command (reference)" is set automatically. | 0 | R/W |
| 0076h (118) | 0077h (119) | NET selection | Selects the operation data number. Operation data can be sent at the same time as "Driver input command (automatic OFF)." | -1 | R/W |
| | (112) | | [Setting range] -1 (disable), 0 to 255 * | | |
| 0078h (120) | 0079h (121) | Driver input command (automatic OFF) | The input command same as "Driver input command (reference)" is set automatically. When the input signal is turned ON with this command, it is turned OFF automatically after 250 µs. | 0 | R/W |
| 007Ah (122) | 007Bh (123) | NET selection number | Selects the operation data number. Operation data can be sent at the same time as "Driver input command (reference)." [Setting range] -1 (disable), 0 to 255 * | -1 | R/W |
| 007Ch (124) | 007Dh (125) | Driver input command (reference) | Sets the input command to the driver. (details of bit arrangement ⇒ p.95) | 0 | R/W |
| 007Eh (126) | 007Fh (127) | Driver output status | Acquires the output status of the driver. (details of bit arrangement ⇒ p.95) | _ | R |

^{*} When a value other than 0 to 255 is set, the NET selection number is disabled and the selection by the M0 to M7 inputs is enabled.

■ Driver input command

These are the driver input signals that can be accessed via Modbus communication. They can be accessed by one register (16 bits). The value in brackets [] is the initial value.

Upper

| Register address | Description | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 007Ch | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| (124) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |

Lower

| Register address | Description | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 007Dh | R-IN15 [RV-POS] | R-IN14 [FW-POS] | R-IN13 [RV-JOG-P] | R-IN12 [FW-JOG-P] | R-IN11 [SSTART] | R-IN10 [No function] | R-IN9 [No function] | R-IN8 [No function] |
| (125) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | R-IN7 [ALM-RST] | R-IN6 [AWO] | R-IN5 [STOP] | R-IN4 [HOME] | R-IN3 [START] | R-IN2 [M2] | R-IN1 [M1] | R-INO [M0] |

■ Driver output status

These are the driver output signals that can be accessed via Modbus communication. They can be accessed by one register (16 bits). The value in brackets [] is the initial value.

Upper

| Register address | Description | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 007Eh | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| (126) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |

Lower

| Register address | Description | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 007Fh | R-OUT15 [CONST-OFF] | R-OUT14 [CONST-OFF] | R-OUT13 [MOVE] | R-OUT12 [TIM] | R-OUT11 [CONST-OFF] | R-OUT10 [AREA1] | R-OUT9 [AREA0] | R-OUT8 [SYS-BSY] |
| (127) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | R-OUT7 [ALM-A] | R-OUT6 [INFO] | R-OUT5 [READY] | R-OUT4 [HOME-END] | R-OUT3 [START_R] | R-OUT2 [M2_R] | R-OUT1 [M1_R] | R-OUT0 [M0_R] |

4-2 Positioning operation

As an example, here is a description how to execute the following positioning operation.

Setting example

• Address number (server address): 1

• Operation data number: 0

• Position (travel amount): 1,000 steps

• Operating speed: 5,000 Hz

Operation procedure

1. Send the following query and set the position (travel amount) of the operation data No.0 to 1,000 steps and the operating speed to 5,000 Hz.

Query

| Field name | | Data | Description |
|---------------------|---|------|--|
| Server address | | 01h | Server address 1 |
| Function (| code | 10h | Writing to multiple holding registers |
| | Register address (upper) | 18h | Register address to start writing from |
| | Register address (lower) | 02h | =Position No.0 (1802h) |
| | Number of registers (upper) | 00h | Number of registers to be written from the |
| | Number of registers (lower) | 04h | starting register address (4 registers=0004h) |
| | Number of bytes | 08h | Twice the number of registers in the query=8 (08h) |
| Data | Value write to register address (upper) | 00h | |
| Data | Value write to register address (lower) | 00h | Value written to register address 1802h =Position (travel amount) 1,000 steps |
| | Value write to register address + 1 (upper) | 03h | (0000 03E8h) |
| | Value write to register address + 1 (lower) | E8h | |
| | Value write to register address + 2 (upper) | 00h | |
| | Value write to register address + 2 (lower) | 00h | Value written to register address 1804h |
| | Value write to register address + 3 (upper) | 13h | =Operating speed 5,000 Hz (0000 1388h) |
| | Value write to register address + 3 (lower) | 88h | |
| Error check (lower) | | 03h | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error chec | k (upper) | 17h | Calculation result of ChC-10 |

| | Field name | Data | Description | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Server address | | 01h | Same as query | | |
| Function code | | 10h | Same as query | | |
| | Register address (upper) | 18h | Company | | |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 02h | Same as query | | |
| Data | Number of registers (upper) | 00h | Compa on account | | |
| | Number of registers (lower) | 04h | Same as query | | |
| Error check (lower) | | 66h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | | |
| Error chec | Error check (upper) | | Calculation result of CRC-16 | | |

2. Send the following query and turn START ON. Positioning operation is started.

Query

| Field name | | Data | Description |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|---|
| Server address | | 01h | Server address 1 |
| Function code | | 06h | Writing to a holding register |
| | Register address (upper) | 00h | Register address to which writing is executed |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 7Dh | =Driver input command (007Dh) |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 00h | Value written to the register address |
| | Value write (lower) 081 | | =START ON (0008h) * |
| Error check (lower) | | 18h | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error check (upper) | | 14h | Calculation result of ChC-10 |

^{*} START is assigned to bit3 of the driver input command (007Dh) in initial setting. (1000 in a binary number=0008h in a hexadecimal number)

Response

| | Field name | Data | Description | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------------|--|
| Server address | | 01h | Same as query | |
| Function code | | 06h | Same as query | |
| | Register address (upper) | 00h | Samo as query | |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 7Dh | Same as query | |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 00h | Samo as guery | |
| | Value write (lower) | 08h | Same as query | |
| Error check (lower) | | 18h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |
| Error chec | k (upper) | 14h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |

 $3. \ \ When positioning operation is completed, send the following query and turn START OFF again.$

Query

| Field name | | Data | Description |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|---|
| Server address | | 01h | Server address 1 |
| Function code | | 06h | Writing to a holding register |
| | Register address (upper) | 00h | Register address to which writing is executed |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 7Dh | =Driver input command (007Dh) |
| Dala | Value write (upper) | 00h | Value written to the register address |
| | Value write (lower) | 00h | =START OFF (0000h) |
| Error check (lower) | | 19h | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error check (upper) | | D2h | Calculation result of CRC-16 |

| | Field name | Data | Description | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------------|--|
| Server address | | 01h | Same as query | |
| Function code | | 06h | Same as query | |
| | Register address (upper) | 00h | Camanana | |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 7Dh | Same as query | |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 00h | Cama as guary | |
| | Value write (lower) | 00h | Same as query | |
| Error check (lower) | | 19h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |
| Error chec | Error check (upper) | | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |

4-3 Continuous operation

As an example, here is a description how to execute the following continuous operation.

Setting example

- Address number (server address): 1
- Operation data number: 0
- Rotation direction: Forward direction
- Operating speed: 5,000 Hz

Operation procedure

1. Send the following query and set the operating speed of the operation data No.0 to 5,000 Hz.

Query

| Field name | | Data | Description |
|------------|---|------|--|
| Server ad | Server address | | Server address 1 |
| Function | code | 10h | Writing to multiple holding registers |
| | Register address (upper) | 18h | Register address to start writing from |
| | Register address (lower) | 04h | =Operating speed No.0 (1804h) |
| | Number of registers (upper) | 00h | Number of registers to be written from the |
| | Number of registers (lower) | 02h | starting register address (2 registers=0002h) |
| Data | Number of bytes | 04h | Twice the number of registers in the query=4 (04h) |
| | Value write to register address (upper) | 00h | |
| | Value write to register address (lower) | 00h | Value written to register address 1804h |
| | Value write to register address + 1 (upper) | 13h | =Operating speed 5,000 Hz (0000 1388h) |
| | Value write to register address + 1 (lower) | 88h | |
| Error chec | Error check (lower) | | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error chec | k (upper) | 0Ah | Calculation result of ChC-10 |

| | Field name | Data | Description | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|------|------------------------------|--|
| Server address | | 01h | Same as query | |
| Function code | | 10h | Same as query | |
| | Register address (upper) | 18h | Camananana | |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 04h | Same as query | |
| Data | Number of registers (upper) | 00h | Compa on account | |
| | Number of registers (lower) | 02h | Same as query | |
| Error check (lower) | | 06h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |
| Error ched | ck (upper) | A9h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |

2. Send the following query and turn FW-POS ON. Continuous operation is started.

Query

| | Field name | Data | Description |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|---|
| Server address | | 01h | Server address 1 |
| Function (| code | 06h | Writing to a holding register |
| | Register address (upper) | 00h | Register address to which writing is executed |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 7Dh | =Driver input command (007Dh) |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 40h | Value written to the register address |
| | Value write (lower) | 00h | =FW-POS ON (4000h) * |
| Error check (lower) | | 28h | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error chec | ck (upper) | 12h | Calculation result of ChC-16 |

^{*} FW-POS is assigned to bit14 of the driver input command (007Dh) in initial setting. (0100 0000 0000 0000 in a binary number=4000h in a hexadecimal number)

Response

| | Field name | Data | Description | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------------|--|
| Server add | dress | 01h | Same as query | |
| Function code | | 06h | Same as query | |
| | Register address (upper) | 00h | Same as query | |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 7Dh | | |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 40h | Cama as guary | |
| | Value write (lower) | 00h | Same as query | |
| Error check (lower) | | 28h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |
| Error chec | k (upper) | 12h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |

3. To stop continuous operation, send the following query and turn FW-POS OFF again. The motor decelerates to a stop.

Query

| | Field name | Data | Description |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|---|
| Server address | | 01h | Server address 1 |
| Function code | | 06h | Writing to a holding register |
| | Register address (upper) | 00h | Register address to which writing is executed |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 7Dh | =Driver input command (007Dh) |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 00h | Value written to the register address |
| | Value write (lower) | 00h | =FW-POS OFF (0000h) |
| Error check (lower) | | 19h | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error chec | k (upper) | D2h | Calculation result of CRC-10 |

| | Field name | Data | Description |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------------|
| Server add | dress | 01h | Same as query |
| Function of | code | 06h | Same as query |
| | Register address (upper) | 00h | Cama as guary |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 7Dh | Same as query |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 00h | Cama as guary |
| | Value write (lower) | 00h | Same as query |
| Error check (lower) | | 19h | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error chec | k (upper) | D2h | Calculation result of CRC-10 |

4-4 Return-to-home operation

As an example, here is a description how to execute the following return-to-home operation.

Setting example

- Address number (server address): 1
- Operation condition: Initial value

Operation procedure

1. Send the following query and turn HOME ON. Return-to-home operation is started.

Query

| | Field name | Data | Description |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|---|
| Server address | | 01h | Server address 1 |
| Function (| code | 06h | Writing to a holding register |
| | Register address (upper) | 00h | Register address to which writing is executed |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 7Dh | =Driver input command (007Dh) |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 00h | Value written to the register address |
| | Value write (lower) | 10h | =HOME ON (0010h) * |
| Error check (lower) | | 18h | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error check (upper) | | 1Eh | Calculation result of ChC-10 |

^{*} HOME is assigned to bit4 of the driver input command (007Dh) in initial setting. (10000 in a binary number=0010h in a hexadecimal number)

Response

| | Field name | Data | Description | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------------|--|
| Server add | dress | 01h | Same as query | |
| Function | code | 06h | Same as query | |
| | Register address (upper) | 00h | Cama as guary | |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 7Dh | Same as query | |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 00h | Camanana | |
| | Value write (lower) | 10h | Same as query | |
| Error check (lower) | | 18h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |
| Error chec | :k (upper) | 1Eh | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |

2. When return-to-home operation is completed, send the following query and turn HOME OFF again.

Query

| | Field name | Data | Description |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|---|
| Server address | | 01h | Server address 1 |
| Function | code | 06h | Writing to a holding register |
| | Register address (upper) | 00h | Register address to which writing is executed |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 7Dh | =Driver input command (007Dh) |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 00h | Value written to the register address |
| | Value write (lower) | 00h | =HOME OFF (0000h) |
| Error check (lower) | | 19h | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error chec | :k (upper) | D2h | Calculation result of ChC-16 |

| | Field name | Data | Description |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------------|
| Server add | dress | 01h | Same as query |
| Function | code | 06h | Same as query |
| | Register address (upper) | 00h | Camanana |
| Data | Register address (lower) | 7Dh | Same as query |
| Data | Value write (upper) | 00h | Company |
| | Value write (lower) | 00h | Same as query |
| Error check (lower) | | 19h | Calculation result of CRC-16 |
| Error chec | k (upper) | D2h | Calculation result of CRC-10 |

5 Data setting method

5-1 Overview of setting method

There are three methods to set data via Modbus communication.

The communication specification of Modbus allows reading/writing from/to successive addresses when multiple data pieces are handled.

■ When operation data is set

| Input method | Features |
|-----------------------|--|
| Direct data operation | Rewriting of data and start of operation can be executed at the same time. (\$\square\$ p.109) |
| Direct reference | Data is set by specifying the address. If the data consists of successive addresses, multiple data pieces can be handled with one query. The set data is operated by inputting the remote I/O. |
| | This is a method in which data is stored in addresses exclusive for sending (indirect reference addresses) and set. |
| Indirect reference | Even if addresses of the data to be set are not successive, multiple data pieces can be handled with one query because the indirect reference addresses are successive. |
| | • The set data is operated by inputting the remote I/O. |

■ When setting of parameters or monitoring, etc. is executed

- When addresses are successive: Set data by using direct reference.
- When addresses are not successive: If indirect reference is used, multiple commands can be executed with one query.

Here, direct reference and indirect reference are explained.

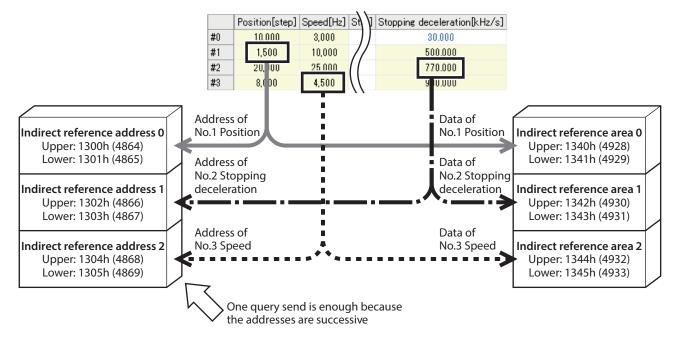
5-2 Direct reference

Direct reference is a method in which data is set by specifying addresses. Multiple successive addresses can be sent with one query. However, if addresses to be set are not successive, queries as many as the number of addresses should be sent.

5-3 Indirect reference

Indirect reference is a method in which data is stored in addresses exclusive for sending (indirect reference addresses) and set. Even if addresses of the data to be set are not successive, multiple data pieces can be sent with one query because the indirect reference addresses are successive.

The addresses of the data to be set are stored in "Address" of indirect reference. The setting values of data are stored in "Area" of indirect reference.



■ Addresses and areas of indirect reference

Indirect reference has 32 addresses and 32 areas (0 to 31).

| Item | Description | |
|---|---|--|
| Indirect reference address setting (0) | | |
| Indirect reference address setting (1) | Stores the ID of data to be sent in indirect reference. | |
| · · · | The ID is a unique number retained inside the driver and assigned to each setting item. In Modbus communication, a value twice as much as the ID is the register | |
| Indirect reference address setting (30) | address. Be sure to input the "half value of the register address." | |
| Indirect reference address setting (31) | | |
| Indirect reference area 0 | | |
| Indirect reference area 1 | | |
| | | |
| • | Stores the setting value of data to be sent in indirect reference. | |
| · | | |
| Indirect reference area 30 | | |
| Indirect reference area 31 | | |

Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register | address | Item | Description | Initial |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| | 1300h (4864) | 1301h (4865) | Indirect reference address setting (0) | | 0 |
| | 1302h (4866) | 1303h (4867) | Indirect reference address setting (1) | | 0 |
| | 1304h (4868) | 1305h (4869) | Indirect reference address setting (2) | | 0 |
| | 1306h (4870) | 1307h (4871) | Indirect reference address setting (3) | | 0 |
| | 1308h (4872) | 1309h (4873) | Indirect reference address setting (4) | | 0 |
| | 130Ah (4874) | 130Bh (4875) | Indirect reference address setting (5) | | 0 |
| | 130Ch (4876) | 130Dh (4877) | Indirect reference address setting (6) | | 0 |
| | 130Eh (4878) | 130Fh (4879) | Indirect reference address setting (7) | | 0 |
| | 1310h (4880) | 1311h (4881) | Indirect reference address setting (8) | | 0 |
| | 1312h (4882) | 1313h (4883) | Indirect reference address setting (9) | | 0 |
| | 1314h (4884) | 1315h (4885) | Indirect reference address setting (10) | | 0 |
| | 1316h (4886) | 1317h (4887) | Indirect reference address setting (11) | Sets the ID of the data to be stored in the indirect reference address. [Setting range] 0 to FFFFh (0 to 65,535) | 0 |
| n10 | 1318h (4888) | 1319h (4889) | Indirect reference address setting (12) | | 0 |
| p10 | 131Ah (4890) | 131Bh (4891) | Indirect reference address setting (13) | | 0 |
| | 131Ch (4892) | 131Dh (4893) | Indirect reference address setting (14) | | 0 |
| | 131Eh (4894) | 131Fh (4895) | Indirect reference address setting (15) | | 0 |
| | 1320h (4896) | 1321h (4897) | Indirect reference address setting (16) | | 0 |
| | 1322h (4898) | 1323h (4899) | Indirect reference address setting (17) | | 0 |
| | 1324h (4900) | 1325h (4901) | Indirect reference address setting (18) | | 0 |
| | 1326h (4902) | 1327h (4903) | Indirect reference address setting (19) | | 0 |
| | 1328h (4904) | 1329h (4905) | Indirect reference address setting (20) | | 0 |
| | 132Ah (4906) | 132Bh (4907) | Indirect reference address setting (21) | | 0 |
| | 132Ch (4908) | 132Dh (4909) | Indirect reference address setting (22) | | 0 |
| | 132Eh (4910) | 132Fh (4911) | Indirect reference address setting (23) | | 0 |
| | 1330h (4912) | 1331h (4913) | Indirect reference address setting (24) | | 0 |
| | 1332h (4914) | 1333h (4915) | Indirect reference address setting (25) | | 0 |

| MEXE02 code | Register address | | ltem | Doscription | Initial |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|---|---|---------|
| | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| p10 | 1334h (4916) | 1335h (4917) | Indirect reference address setting (26) | | 0 |
| | 1336h (4918) | 1337h (4919) | Indirect reference address setting (27) | Sets the ID of the data to be stored in the indirect reference address. [Setting range] 0 to FFFFh (0 to 65,535) | 0 |
| | 1338h (4920) | 1339h (4921) | Indirect reference address setting (28) | | 0 |
| | 133Ah (4922) | 133Bh (4923) | Indirect reference address setting (29) | | 0 |
| | 133Ch (4924) | 133Dh (4925) | Indirect reference address setting (30) | | 0 |
| | 133Eh (4926) | 133Fh (4927) | Indirect reference address setting (31) | | 0 |

• Register addresses of indirect reference areas

| Register address | | Itom | | Register address | | Itom |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Upper | Lower | ltem | | Upper | Lower | ltem |
| 1340h (4928) | 1341h (4929) | Indirect reference area 0 | | 1360h (4960) | 1361h (4961) | Indirect reference area 16 |
| 1342h (4930) | 1343h (4931) | Indirect reference area 1 | | 1362h (4962) | 1363h (4963) | Indirect reference area 17 |
| 1344h (4932) | 1345h (4933) | Indirect reference area 2 | | 1364h (4964) | 1365h (4965) | Indirect reference area 18 |
| 1346h (4934) | 1347h (4935) | Indirect reference area 3 | | 1366h (4966) | 1367h (4967) | Indirect reference area 19 |
| 1348h (4936) | 1349h (4937) | Indirect reference area 4 | | 1368h (4968) | 1369h (4969) | Indirect reference area 20 |
| 134Ah (4938) | 134Bh (4939) | Indirect reference area 5 | | 136Ah (4970) | 136Bh (4971) | Indirect reference area 21 |
| 134Ch (4940) | 134Dh (4941) | Indirect reference area 6 | | 136Ch (4972) | 136Dh (4973) | Indirect reference area 22 |
| 134Eh (4942) | 134Fh (4943) | Indirect reference area 7 | | 136Eh (4974) | 136Fh (4975) | Indirect reference area 23 |
| 1350h (4944) | 1351h (4945) | Indirect reference area 8 | | 1370h (4976) | 1371h (4977) | Indirect reference area 24 |
| 1352h (4946) | 1353h (4947) | Indirect reference area 9 | | 1372h (4978) | 1373h (4979) | Indirect reference area 25 |
| 1354h (4948) | 1355h (4949) | Indirect reference area 10 | | 1374h (4980) | 1375h (4981) | Indirect reference area 26 |
| 1356h (4950) | 1357h (4951) | Indirect reference area 11 | | 1376h (4982) | 1377h (4983) | Indirect reference area 27 |
| 1358h (4952) | 1359h (4953) | Indirect reference area 12 | | 1378h (4984) | 1379h (4985) | Indirect reference area 28 |
| 135Ah (4954) | 135Bh (4955) | Indirect reference area 13 | | 137Ah (4986) | 137Bh (4987) | Indirect reference area 29 |
| 135Ch (4956) | 135Dh (4957) | Indirect reference area 14 | | 137Ch (4988) | 137Dh (4989) | Indirect reference area 30 |
| 135Eh (4958) | 135Fh (4959) | Indirect reference area 15 | | 137Eh (4990) | 137Fh (4991) | Indirect reference area 31 |

■ Setting example

The following is an example of sending/receiving of data to/from the address number 1 using indirect reference.

• STEP 1: Registration in indirect reference addresses

Setting data

| Indirect reference | Register address | | |
|--|------------------|-------|--|
| address | Upper | Lower | |
| Indirect reference address setting (0) | 1300h | 1301h | |
| Indirect reference address setting (1) | 1302h | 1303h | |
| Indirect reference address setting (2) | 1304h | 1305h | |

| Data to be sent | ID |
|--|---|
| Position of operation data No.1 | C21h (half value of register address 1842h) |
| Stopping deceleration of operation data No.2 | C44h (half value of register address 1888h) |
| Speed of operation data No.3 | C62h (half value of register address 18C4h) |

Send the following query and register the ID of the data to be sent in the indirect reference addresses.

 \leftarrow

 \leftarrow

 \leftarrow

Query

| Field name | | Data | Description | |
|---------------------|---|------|---|--|
| Server address | | 01h | Server address 1 | |
| Function code | | 10h | Writing to multiple holding registers | |
| | Register address (upper) | 13h | Register address to start writing from | |
| | Register address (lower) | 00h | =Indirect reference address setting (0) (1300h) | |
| | Number of registers (upper) | 00h | Number of registers to be written from the | |
| | Number of registers (lower) | 06h | starting register address=6 registers (0006h) | |
| | Number of bytes | 0Ch | Twice the number of registers in the query=12 (0Ch) | |
| | Value write to register address (upper) | 00h | | |
| | Value write to register address (lower) | 00h | Value written to register address 1300h =ID of operation data No.1 position (C21h) | |
| | Value write to register address + 1 (upper) | 0Ch | | |
| Data | Value write to register address + 1 (lower) | 21h | | |
| | Value write to register address + 2 (upper) | 00h | | |
| | Value write to register address + 2 (lower) | 00h | Value written to register address 1302h =ID of operation data No.2 stopping | |
| | Value write to register address + 3 (upper) | 0Ch | deceleration (C44h) | |
| | Value write to register address + 3 (lower) | 44h | | |
| | Value write to register address + 4 (upper) | 00h | | |
| | Value write to register address + 4 (lower) | 00h | Value written to register address 1304h | |
| | Value write to register address + 5 (upper) | 0Ch | =ID of operation data No.3 speed (C62h) | |
| | Value write to register address + 5 (lower) | 62h | | |
| Error check (lower) | | D7h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |
| Error check (upper) | | A6h | Calculation result of ChC-10 | |

STEP 2: Writing to indirect reference areas Setting data

| Indirect reference area | Register address | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------|--|
| indirect reference area | Upper | Lower | |
| Indirect reference area 0 | 1340h | 1341h | |
| Indirect reference area 1 | 1342h | 1343h | |
| Indirect reference area 2 | 1344h | 1345h | |

| Data to be sent | Setting value |
|--|------------------|
| Position of operation data No.1 | 1,500 (5DCh) |
| Stopping deceleration of operation data No.2 | 770,000 (BBFD0h) |
| Speed of operation data No.3 | 4,500 (1194h) |

Send the following query and write the setting values of the data to be sent in the indirect reference areas.

←

 \leftarrow

Query

| Field name | | Data | Description | |
|---------------------|---|------|---|--|
| Server address | | 01h | Server address 1 | |
| Function code | | 10h | Writing to multiple holding registers | |
| | Register address (upper) | 13h | Register address to start writing from | |
| | Register address (lower) | 40h | =Indirect reference area 0 (1340h) | |
| | Number of registers (upper) | 00h | Number of registers to be written from the | |
| | Number of registers (lower) | 06h | starting register address=6 registers (0006h) | |
| | Number of bytes | 0Ch | Twice the number of registers in the query=12 (0Ch) | |
| | Value write to register address (upper) | 00h | | |
| | Value write to register address (lower) | 00h | Value written to register address 1340h | |
| | Value write to register address + 1 (upper) | 05h | =Operation data No.1 position 1,500 (5DCh) | |
| Data | Value write to register address + 1 (lower) | DCh | | |
| | Value write to register address + 2 (upper) | 00h | | |
| | Value write to register address + 2 (lower) | 0Bh | Value written to register address 1342h | |
| | Value write to register address + 3 (upper) | BFh | =Operation data No.2 stopping deceleration 770.000 (BBFD0h) | |
| | Value write to register address + 3 (lower) | D0h | | |
| | Value write to register address + 4 (upper) | 00h | | |
| | Value write to register address + 4 (lower) | 00h | Value written to register address 1344h | |
| | Value write to register address + 5 (upper) | 11h | =Operation data No.3 speed 4,500 (1194h) | |
| | Value write to register address + 5 (lower) | 94h | | |
| Error check (lower) | | 72h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |
| Error che | Error check (upper) | | Calculation result of CrC-10 | |

• STEP 3: Reading from indirect reference areas

Send the following query and read the data written in the indirect reference areas.

Query

| Field name | | Data | Description | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|------|--|--|
| Server address | | 01h | Server address 1 | |
| Function code | | 03h | Reading from holding registers | |
| Data | Register address (upper) | 13h | Register address to start reading from =Indirect reference area 0 (1340h) Number of registers to be read from the starting register address=6 registers (0006h) | |
| | Register address (lower) | 40h | | |
| | Number of registers (upper) | 00h | | |
| | Number of registers (lower) | 06h | | |
| Error check (lower) | | C0h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |
| Error check (upper) | | 98h | Calculation result of CRC-10 | |

Response

| Field name | | Data | Description | |
|---------------------|--|------|---|--|
| Server address | | 01h | Same as query | |
| Function code | | 03h | Same as query | |
| | Number of data bytes | 0Ch | Twice the number of registers in the query=12 (0Ch) | |
| | Value read from register address (upper) | 00h | | |
| | Value read from register address (lower) | 00h | Value road from register address 1240h | |
| | Value read from register address + 1 (upper) | 05h | Value read from register address 1340h =1,500 (5DCh) | |
| | Value read from register address + 1 (lower) | DCh | | |
| | Value read from register address + 2 (upper) | 00h | Value read from register address 1342h =770,000 (BBFD0h) | |
| Data | Value read from register address + 2 (lower) | 0Bh | | |
| | Value read from register address + 3 (upper) | BFh | | |
| | Value read from register address + 3 (lower) | D0h | | |
| | Value read from register address + 4 (upper) | 00h | | |
| | Value read from register address + 4 (lower) | 00h | Value read from register address 1344h | |
| | Value read from register address + 5 (upper) | 11h | =4,500 (1194h) | |
| | Value read from register address + 5 (lower) | 94h | | |
| Error check (lower) | | 27h | Calculation result of CRC-16 | |
| Error check (upper) | | 87h | Calculation result of CRC-10 | |

It was found that the data had been written normally by using indirect reference.

6 Direct data operation

6-1 Overview of direct data operation

Direct data operation is a mode that allows rewriting of data and start of operation to be executed at the same time. It is suitable to frequently change operation data such as the position (travel amount) and speed or to fine-tune the position.

There are eight types of triggers to start operation at the same time as rewriting of data.

- One of the following items: operation data number, operation type, position, speed, starting/changing rate, stopping deceleration, and operating current
- The above seven items are collectively rewritten

Usage examples of direct data operation

Example 1

The position (travel amount) and the speed should be adjusted since the feed rate varies depending on lots.

Setting example

- Position (travel amount): Change arbitrarily
- Speed: Change arbitrarily
- Trigger: All items (setting value of trigger: 1)

Steps

- 1. Write the data of the position and speed.
- 2. Write "1" to the trigger.

Result

When the trigger is written, the changed value is updated immediately, and operation is performed with the new position and speed.

Example 2

The speed should be changed immediately with the touch screen because a large load is inspected at a lower speed.

Setting example

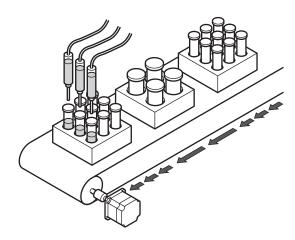
- Speed: Change arbitrarily
- Trigger: Speed (setting value of trigger: -4)

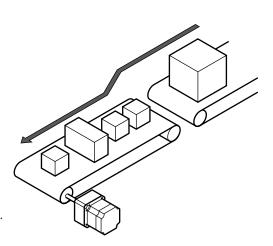
Steps

- 1. Write "-4" to the trigger.
- 2. Write the data of the speed.

Result

When the speed is written, the changed value is updated immediately, and operation is performed at the new speed.





■ Comparison of operating methods

As an example, this section explains how to execute the following positioning operation with commonly used Modbus control and direct data operation.

The trigger for direct data operation is assumed to be rewritten collectively.



Commonly used Modbus control

1. Send the following five queries and set the operation data.

| Communication data (Hex) | Description |
|--|---|
| 01 10 18 00 00 02 04 00 00 00 02 D8 6E | Operation data No.0 operation type=2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) |
| 01 10 18 02 00 02 04 00 00 21 34 C1 F1 | Operation data No.0 position=8,500 steps |
| 01 10 18 04 00 02 04 00 00 07 D0 5B F0 | Operation data No.0 speed=2,000 Hz |
| 01 10 18 06 00 02 04 00 00 05 DC DB 4C | Operation data No.0 starting/changing rate=1.5 kHz/s |
| 01 10 18 08 00 02 04 00 00 05 DC 5A C0 | Operation data No.0 stopping deceleration=1.5 kHz/s |

2. Send the following two queries and execute operation.

| Communication data (Hex) | Description |
|--|---|
| 01 10 00 7C 00 02 04 00 00 00 08 F5 18 | START input ON (operation No.0 operation start) |
| 01 10 00 7C 00 02 04 00 00 00 00 F4 DE | START input OFF |

Direct data operation

With the following query, send the operation data and the trigger. Operation is started at the same time as transmission.



| No. | Communication data (Hex) | Description | |
|------|--------------------------|---|--|
| (1) | 01 | Address number=1 | |
| (2) | 10 | Function code=0010h | |
| (3) | 00 58 | Writing register first address=0058h | |
| (4) | 00 10 | Number of writing registers=16 | |
| (5) | 20 | Number of writing bytes=32 bytes | |
| (6) | 00 00 00 00 | Operation data number=0 | |
| (7) | 00 00 00 02 | Operation type=2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) | |
| (8) | 00 00 21 34 | Position=8,500 steps | |
| (9) | 00 00 07 D0 | Speed=2,000 Hz | |
| (10) | 00 00 05 DC | Starting/changing rate=1.5 kHz/s | |
| (11) | 00 00 05 DC | Stopping deceleration=1.5 kHz/s | |
| (12) | 00 00 03 E8 | Operating current=100.0 % | |
| (13) | 00 00 00 01 | Trigger=1: All data updated | |
| (14) | 1C 08 | Error check | |



In direct-data operation, compared with commonly used Modbus control, the motor can be operated by sending a query only once.

6-2 Commands required for direct data operation

Related commands

| Register | address | - Item | Description | Initial value | |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|----------------|--|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | illitial value | |
| 0058h (88) | 0059h (89) | Direct data operation operation data number | Sets the operation data number to be used in direct data operation. [Setting range] 0 to 255 | 0 | |
| 005Ah (90) | 005Bh (91) | Direct data operation operation type | Sets the operation type for direct data operation. [Setting range] 0: No setting 1: Absolute positioning 2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) | 2 | |
| 005Ch (92) | 005Dh (93) | Direct data operation position | Sets the target position for direct data operation. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 | |
| 005Eh (94) | 005Fh (95) | Direct data operation speed | Sets the operating speed for direct data operation. [Setting range] -4,000,000 to 4,000,000 Hz | 1,000 | |
| 0060h (96) | 0061h (97) | Direct data operation starting/changing rate | Sets the starting/changing rate or starting/changing time for direct data operation. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000(1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 | |
| 0062h (98) | 0063h (99) | Direct data operation stopping deceleration | Sets the stopping deceleration or stop time for direct data operation. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000(1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 | |
| 0064h (100) | 0065h (101) | Direct data operation operating current | Sets the operating current for direct data operation based on the base current being 100 %. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 | |
| 0066h (102) | 0067h (103) | Direct data operation trigger | Sets the trigger for direct data operation. (about the trigger p.112) [Setting range] -7: Operation data number -6: Operation type -5: Position -4: Speed -3: Starting/changing rate -2: Stopping deceleration -1: Operating current 0: Disable 1: All data updated | 0 | |
| 0068h (104) | 0069h (105) | Direct data operation forwarding destination | Selects the stored area when the next direct data is transmitted during direct data operation. (about data destination □ p.113) [Setting range] 0: Execution memory 1: Buffer memory | 0 | |

■ Trigger

This is a trigger to start operation at the same time as rewriting of data in direct data operation.

• When the trigger is "0" or "1"

When "1" is written to the trigger, all the data are written, and direct data operation is started at the same time. When operation is started the trigger automatically returns to "0."

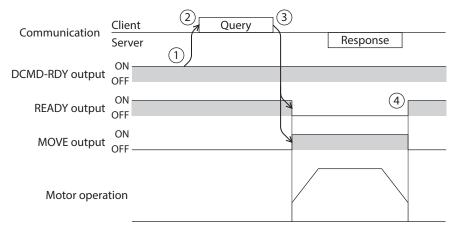
● When the trigger is "-1 to -7"

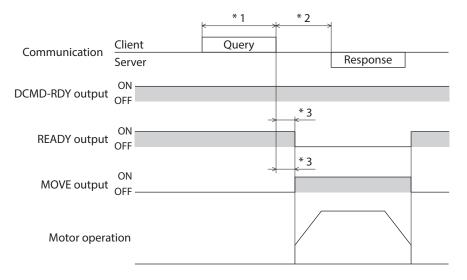
When the data corresponding to the trigger is written, direct data operation is started. Even if operation is started, the setting value of the trigger is retained.

| Setting value | | Triggor |
|---------------|------------|------------------------|
| Dec | Hex | Trigger |
| | FFFF FFF9h | Operation data number |
| -6 | FFFF FFFAh | Operation type |
| | FFFF FFFBh | Position |
| -4 | FFFF FFFCh | Speed |
| -3 | FFFF FFFDh | Starting/changing rate |
| -2 | FFFF FFFEh | Stopping deceleration |
| -1 | FFFF FFFFh | Operating current |

Timing chart

- 1. Check that the DCMD-RDY output is ON.
- 2. Send a query (including the trigger and data) to execute direct data operation.
- 3. When the client receives the query, the READY output is turned OFF, the MOVE output is turned ON, and operation is started.
- 4. When the motor stops, the READY output is turned ON.





- *1 Query via RS-485 communication
- *2 C3.5 (silent interval) + Tb5 (query processing time (Driver)) + Tb2 (transmission waiting time (Driver))
- *3 C3.5 (silent interval) + 4 ms or less

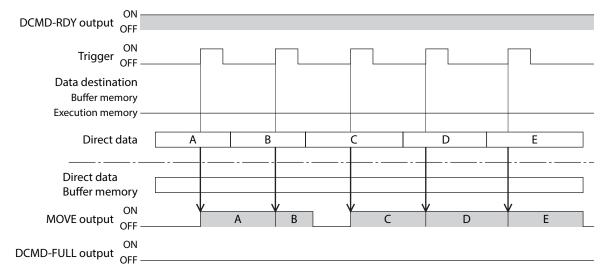
■ Data destination

Select the stored area when the next direct data is transmitted during direct data operation.

| Setti | ng value | Linked method |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| Dec | Hex | Linked method |
| 0 | 0000 0000h | Execution memory |
| 1 | 0000 0001h | Buffer memory |

• When the data destination is set to "0: Execution memory"

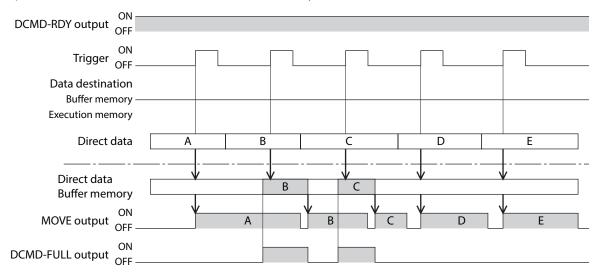
When the trigger is written, the data in operation is rewritten to the next direct data.



• When the data destination is set to "1: Buffer memory"

When the trigger is written, the next direct data is stored in the buffer memory. When the data in operation is completed, operation of the buffer memory is started automatically. Only one piece of direct data can be stored in the buffer memory.

When the next direct data is written in the buffer memory, the DCMD-FULL output is turned ON. During stop and continuous operation, the data is not stored in the buffer memory even if "1: Buffer memory" is specified and is rewritten to the next direct data immediately.



memo

The direct data cannot be written to the buffer memory while the DCMD-FULL output is being ON.

Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register | address | Item | Description | Initial |
|--------|----------------|----------------|--|--|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| | 0220h (544) | 0221h (545) | Direct data operation zero speed command action | When "0" is written to the speed in direct data operation, selects whether to cause the motor to decelerate to a stop or to change the speed to 0 r/min in an operating status. [Setting range] 0: Deceleration stop command 1: Speed zero command * | 0 |
| рЗ | 0222h (546) | 0223h (547) | Direct data operation trigger initial value | Sets the initial value of the trigger used in direct data operation. [Setting range] -7: Operation data number update -6: Operation type update -5: Position update -4: Speed update -3: Starting/changing rate update -2: Stopping deceleration update -1: Operating current update 0: The trigger is used | 0 |
| | 0224h (548) | 0225h (549) | Direct data operation data destination initial value | Sets the initial value of the destination used in direct data operation. [Setting range] 0: Execution memory 1: Buffer memory | 0 |
| | 0226h (550) | 0227h (551) | Direct data operation operation parameter initial value reference data number | Sets the operation data number to be used as the initial value of direct data. [Setting range] 0 to 255 | 0 |

^{*} Although the motor does not rotate because the speed is 0 r/min, the I/O signals are in an operating status.

7 Group send

Multiple servers are made into a group and a query is sent to these group at once.

■ Group composition

A group consists of one parent server and child servers, and only the parent server returns a response.

■ Group address

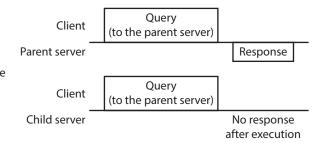
To perform a group send, set a group address to the child servers to be included in the group. The child servers to which the group address has been set can receive a query sent to the parent server.

The parent server is not always required. A group can be composed by only child servers. In this case, set an unused address as an address of the group.

When a query is sent from the client to the address of the group, the child servers execute the process.

However, no response is returned. In broadcasting, all the servers execute the process, however, the servers

that execute the process can be limited in this method.



■ Parent server

No special setting is required on the parent server to perform a group send. The address of the parent server becomes the group address. Upon sending a query from the client to the parent server, the parent server executes the requested process and returns a response. (same as the unicast mode)

Child server

Servers to which the address of the parent server is set become the child servers.

When a query sent to the address of the group is received, the child servers execute the process. However, no response is returned.

The function code executable in group send is only "Writing to multiple holding registers (10h)."

■ Setting of Group

Set the address of the parent server to the "Group ID" of the child servers. Change the group in the unicast mode. Execute upper and lower reading and writing at the same time when setting the "Group ID."

Related command

| Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial | READ/ |
|------------------|---------------|----------|---|---------|-------|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | value | WRITE |
| 0030h (48) | 0031h (49) | Group ID | Sets a group address. [Setting range] -1: individual (group send is not executed) 1 to 31: Address of group (address number of parent server) | -1 | R/W |



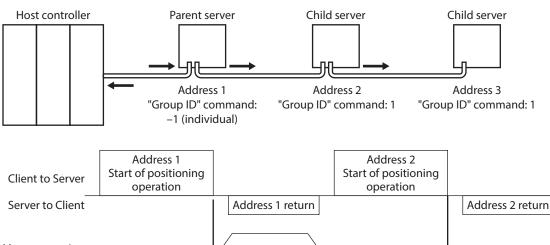
- Do not set "0" to the group ID.
- Change the group address in the unicast mode.
- Since the group setting is stored in RAM, the initial value is returned when the driver is turned off.

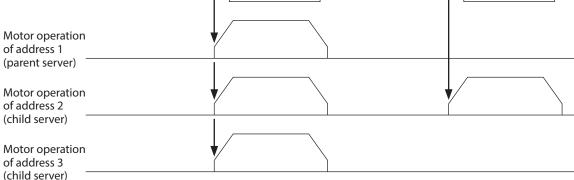
Related parameter

The setting value of the "Group ID" command is stored in RAM. In this case, if the power supply is turned off, the setting will be returned to the initial value and the group will be released. Therefore, the group should be always reset after power-on.

The "Initial group ID (Modbus)" parameter can be saved in the non-volatile memory. If the group address is set in this parameter to store in the non-volatile memory, the group will not be released even if the power is turned off. The group function can be used immediately after power-on.

| MEXE02 | Register address | | lt a ua | Dog spiraki a r | Initial |
|--------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | – Item | Description | value |
| p10 | 1394h (5012) | 1395h (5013) | Initial group ID (Modbus) | Sets the address (address number of the parent server) of the group. It is stored even if the power is turned off. [Setting range] -1 (Disable), 1 to 31* * Do not use 0. | -1 |





8 RS-485 communication monitor

This section indicates items that can be monitored via RS-485 communication. They can also be checked using the "RS-485 communication monitor" of the **MEXEO2**.

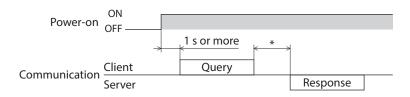
| Register address | | ltem | Description | |
|------------------|----------------|--|---|--|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | |
| 00ACh (172) | 00ADh (173) | Present communication error | Shows the last received communication error code. | |
| 0150h (336) | 0151h (337) | RS-485 Reception frame counter | Shows the number of frames received. *1 | |
| 0154h (340) | 0155h (341) | RS-485 Reception byte counter | Shows the number of bytes received. | |
| 0156h (342) | 0157h (343) | RS-485 Transmission byte counter | Shows the number of bytes transmitted. | |
| 0158h (344) | 0159h (345) | RS-485 Normal reception frame counter (all) | Shows the number of normal frames received. | |
| 015Ah (346) | 015Bh (347) | RS-485 Normal reception frame counter (only own address) | Shows the number of normal frames received to own address. | |
| 015Ch (348) | 015Dh (349) | RS-485 Abnormal reception frame counter (all) | Shows the number of abnormal frames received. *2 | |
| 015Eh (350) | 015Fh (351) | RS-485 Transmission frame counter | Shows the number of frames transmitted. | |
| 0160h (352) | 0161h (353) | RS-485 Register write abnormal counter | Shows the number of times the server error (exception code 04h) occurred. | |

^{*1} The target to count the number of frames received can be selected using the "(RS-485) Receive packet monitor" parameter.

^{*2} An abnormal frame is determined when the RS-485 communication error (error code 84h) occurred.

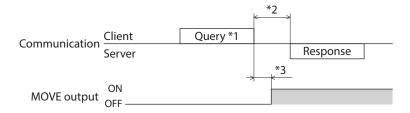
9 Timing chart

9-1 Communication start



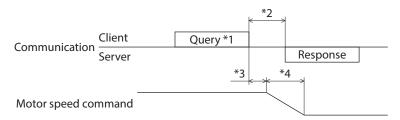
* C3.5 (silent interval) + Tb5 (query processing time (Driver)) + Tb2 (transmission waiting time (Driver))

9-2 Start of operation



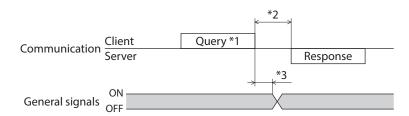
- *1 A message including a query to start operation via RS-485 communication.
- *2 C3.5 (silent interval) + Tb5 (query processing time (Driver)) + Tb2 (transmission waiting time (Driver))
- *3 C3.5 (silent interval) + 2 ms or less

9-3 Operation stop, speed change



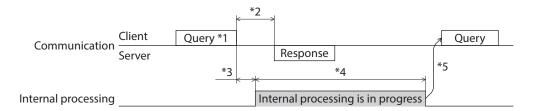
- *1 A message including a query to stop operation and another to change the speed via RS-485 communication.
- *2 C3.5 (silent interval) + Tb5 (query processing time (Driver)) + Tb2 (transmission waiting time (Driver))
- *3 It varies depending on the operating condition.
- *4 It varies depending on the setting of the "STOP input action" parameter.

9-4 General signals



- *1 A message including a query for remote output via RS-485 communication.
- *2 C3.5 (silent interval) + Tb5 (query processing time (Driver)) + Tb2 (transmission waiting time (Driver))
- *3 C3.5 (silent interval) + 2 ms or less

9-5 Configuration



- *1 A message including a query for configuration via RS-485 communication.
- *2 C3.5 (silent interval) + Tb5 (query processing time (Driver)) + Tb2 (transmission waiting time (Driver))
- *3 C3.5 (silent interval) + 2 ms or less
- *4 1 s or less
- *5 Do not execute writing while configuration is executed.

10 Detection of communication errors

This is a function to detect abnormalities that may occur in RS-485 communication, including three types: communication errors, alarms, and information.

10-1 Communication errors

When the communication error with error code 84h occurs, the C-DAT/C-ERR LED of the driver is lit in red. For communication errors other than 84h, the LED is not lit and does not blink.

You can check the communication errors using the "Communication error history" command or using the MEXEO2.



The communication error history is cleared when the power supply of the driver is turned off because it is stored in RAM.

■ Communication error list

| Communication error type | Error code | Cause | |
|--|------------|--|--|
| RS-485 communication error | 84h | A transmission error was detected. (➪ p.86) | |
| Command not yet defined | 88h | An exception response (exception code 01h, 02h) was detected. (□ > p.87) | |
| Execution is disabled due to user I/F communication in progress | 89h | An exception response (exception code 04h) was | |
| Execution disabled due to Non-volatile memory processing in progress | 8Ah | detected. (➪ p.87) | |
| Outside setting range | 8Ch | An exception response (exception code 03h, 04h) was detected. (| |
| Command execute disable | 8Dh | An exception response (exception code 04h) was detected. (□ p.87) | |

10-2 Alarms related to RS-485 communication

If an alarm related to RS-485 communication is generated, the ALM-A output is turned ON and the ALM-B output is turned OFF to stop the motor.

The PWR/ALM LED of the driver blinks in red.

■ List of alarms related to RS-485 communication

| Alarm code | Alarm type | Cause |
|------------|------------------------------|--|
| 84h | RS-485 communication error | The RS-485 communication error occurred in succession for the number of times set in the "Communication error detection (Modbus)" parameter. |
| 85h | RS-485 communication timeout | The time set in the "Communication timeout (Modbus)" parameter has elapsed, and yet the communication could not be established with the host controller. |

Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | Item | Description | Initial | |
|--------|------------------|---|--|---|---------|--|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value | |
| | 138Ah (5002) | 38Ah 138Bh Communication 5002) (5003) timeout (Modbus) | | Sets the generation condition of the communication timeout. | 0 | |
| | (3002) | | | [Setting range] 0 (not monitored), 1 to 10,000 ms | | |
| p10 | 138Ch (5004) | 138Dh (5005) | Communication error detection (Modbus) | When the RS-485 communication error has occurred for the set number of times, an alarm of RS-485 communication error is generated. [Setting range] | 3 | |
| | | | | 0 (disable), 1 to 10 times | | |

10-3 Information related to RS-485 communication

If the RS-485 communication error (error code 84h) is detected, the RS-485 communication error information is generated.

Unlike an alarm, even if information is generated, the motor is operated continuously. Also, the red light and green light of PWR/ALM LED blink twice at the same time. (Red and green colors may overlap and it may be visible to orange.)

The information will be cleared automatically if RS-485 communication is performed in a normal condition.

■ List of information related to RS-485 communication

| Content of information | Information bit output signal | Cause | Releasing condition |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| RS-485 communication error | INFO-NET-E | A RS-485 communication error was detected. | RS-485 communication was performed normally. |

4 Register address lists

This part provides lists of register addresses used for Modbus communication.

◆Table of contents

| 1 | Update timing of parameters124 | 9 | Extended operat |
|---|--|----|-----------------------------------|
| 2 | I/O commands125 | | R/W commands |
| 3 | Group command127 | 10 | Parameter R/W c |
| | • | | 10-1 (p3) Base setti |
| 4 | Protect release command128 | | 10-2 (p4) Motor & r |
| 5 | Direct data operation commands 129 | | JOG/HOME op |
| 6 | Maintenance commands130 | | 10-3 (p5) Alarm & I |
| O | | | 10-4 (p6) I/O action parameters |
| | 6-1 How to execute maintenance commands131 | | 10-5 (p7) Direct-IN |
| 7 | | | parameters |
| 7 | Monitor commands132 | | 10-6 (p8) Direct-OL |
| 8 | Operation data R/W commands140 | | parameters |
| | 8-1 Overview of address arrangement140 | | 10-7 (p9) Remote-l, parameters |
| | 8-2 Direct reference141 | | 10-8 (p10) Commu |
| | 8-3 Offset reference144 | | parameters |

| 9 | | nded operation data setting commands | 150 |
|----|-------|--|-----|
| 10 | Parar | meter R/W commands | 151 |
| | 10-1 | (p3) Base settings parameters | 151 |
| | 10-2 | (p4) Motor & mechanism (coordinat JOG/HOME operation) parameters | |
| | 10-3 | (p5) Alarm & Info parameters | 155 |
| | 10-4 | (p6) I/O action and function parameters | 157 |
| | 10-5 | (p7) Direct-IN function (DIN) parameters | 158 |
| | 10-6 | (p8) Direct-OUT (DOUT) function parameters | 159 |
| | 10-7 | (p9) Remote-I/O function (R-I/O) parameters | 159 |
| | 10-8 | (p10) Communication & I/F | 161 |

1 Update timing of parameters

All data used by the driver is 32-bit wide. Since the register for the Modbus protocol is 16-bit wide, one data is described by two registers.

Parameters are stored in RAM or non-volatile memory. The parameters stored in RAM are erased once the power supply is shut off, however, the parameters stored in the non-volatile memory are retained even if the power supply is shut off.

When the power supply of the driver is turned on, the parameters stored in the non-volatile memory are sent to RAM, and the recalculation and setup for the parameters are executed in RAM.

When parameters are set via RS-485 communication, they are stored in RAM. To save the parameters stored in RAM to the non-volatile memory, execute the "Write batch NV memory" of the maintenance command.

The parameters set with the **MEXE02** will be stored in the non-volatile memory if "Data writing" is performed.

When a parameter is changed, the timing to update the new value varies depending on the parameter. For details about timing to update, check on "Notation rules."



- The parameters having set via RS-485 communication are stored in RAM. When changing a parameter that requires to turn on the power supply again to update data, be sure to store it in the non-volatile memory before turning off the power supply.
- The non-volatile memory can be rewritten approximately 100,000 times.

■ Notation rules

Timing to update

In this part, each update timing is represented in an alphabet.

| Notation | Update timing | Description |
|----------|--|--|
| Α | Update immediately | Recalculation and setup are immediately executed when the parameter is written. |
| В | Update after operation stop | Recalculation and setup are executed when the operation is stopped. |
| С | Update after executing configuration | Recalculation and setup are executed after Configuration is executed or the power supply is turned on again. |
| D | Update after turning on the power supply again | Recalculation and setup are executed after the power supply is turned on again. |

READ and WRITE

In this part, READ/WRITE may be represented as follows.

| Notation | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| R | READ |
| W | WRITE |
| R/W | READ/WRITE |

2 I/O commands

These are commands related to I/O. The set values are stored in RAM.

| Register | address | ltem | Description | Initial | R/W |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|---------|-----|
| Upper | Lower | item | value | F/ VV | |
| 0072h (114) | 0073h (115) | NET selection number | Selects the operation data number. Operation data can be sent at the same time as "Driver input command (2nd)." [Setting range] -1 (disable), 0 to 255 * | -1 | R/W |
| 0074h (116) | 0075h (117) | Driver input command (2nd) | The input command same as "Driver input command (reference)" is set automatically. | 0 | R/W |
| 0076h (118) | 0077h (119) | NET selection number | Selects the operation data number. Operation data can be sent at the same time as "Driver input command (automatic OFF)." [Setting range] -1 (disable), 0 to 255 * | -1 | R/W |
| 0078h (120) | 0079h (121) | Driver input command (automatic OFF) | The input command same as "Driver input command (reference)" is set automatically. When the input signal is turned ON with this command, it is turned OFF automatically after 250 µs. | 0 | R/W |
| 007Ah (122) | 007Bh (123) | NET selection number | Selects the operation data number. Operation data can be sent at the same time as "Driver input command (reference)." [Setting range] -1 (disable), 0 to 255 * | -1 | R/W |
| 007Ch (124) | 007Dh (125) | Driver input command (reference) | command (details of hit arrangement (126) | | R/W |
| 007Eh (126) | 007Fh (127) | Driver output status | Acquires the output status of the driver. (details of bit arrangement ⇒ p.126) | _ | R |

^{*} When a value other than 0 to 255 is set, the NET selection number is disabled and the selection by the M0 to M7 inputs is enabled.

■ Driver input command

These are the driver input signals that can be accessed via Modbus communication. They can be accessed by one register (16 bits).

Upper

| Register address | | Description | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|--|
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 | |
| 007Ch (124) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 | |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

Lower

The value in brackets [] is the initial value. They can be changed by parameters. (parameters \Rightarrow p.159, assignment of input signals \Rightarrow p.61)

| Register address | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 | | | |
| 007Dh | R-IN15 [RV-POS] | R-IN14 [FW-POS] | R-IN13 [RV-JOG-P] | R-IN12 [FW-JOG-P] | R-IN11 [SSTART] | R-IN10 [no function] | R-IN9 [no function] | R-IN8 [no function] | | | |
| (125) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 | | | |
| | R-IN7 [ALM-RST] | R-IN6 [AWO] | R-IN5 [STOP] | R-IN4 [HOME] | R-IN3 [START] | R-IN2 [M2] | R-IN1 [M1] | R-IN0 [M0] | | | |

■ Driver output status

These are the driver output signals that can be accessed via Modbus communication. They can be accessed by one register (16 bits).

Upper

| Register address | | Description | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|--|
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 | |
| 007Eh (126) | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 | |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

Lower

The value in brackets [] is the initial value. They can be changed by parameters. (parameters \Rightarrow p.159, assignment of output signals \Rightarrow p.62)

| Register address | Description | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 | | |
| 007Fh | R-OUT15 [CONST-OFF] | R-OUT14 [CONST-OFF] | R-OUT13 [MOVE] | R-OUT12 [TIM] | R-OUT11 [CONST-OFF] | R-OUT10 [AREA1] | R-OUT9 [AREA0] | R-OUT8 [SYS-BSY] | | |
| (127) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 | | |
| | R-OUT7 [ALM-A] | R-OUT6 [INFO] | R-OUT5 [READY] | R-OUT4 [HOME-END] | R-OUT3 [START_R] | R-OUT2 [M2_R] | R-OUT1 [M1_R] | R-OUT0 [M0_R] | | |

3 Group command

This is a command related to group send. The set value is stored in RAM.

| Register address Item | | Itom | n Description | | R/W |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|--|-------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | value | IN/ VV |
| 0030h (48) | 0031h (49) | Group ID | Sets a group address. *1 [Setting range] -1: individual (group send is not executed) 1 to 31: Address of group (address number of parent server) | -1 *2 | R/W |

^{*1} Do not set "0" to the group ID.

^{*2} The initial value can be changed with the "Initial group ID (Modbus)" parameter.

4 Protect release command

The key code for release of function limitation by the HMI input is set.

| Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial | R/W |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------|--|---------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | value | IN/ VV |
| 0044h (68) | 0045h (69) | HMI release key | Inputs the key code to release the limitation by the HMI input. [Key code] 33890312h (864617234) | 0 | R/W |

5 Direct data operation commands

These are commands to use when performing direct data operation. The set values are stored in RAM. All commands are used for read/write (READ/WRITE).

| Register | address | ltem | Description | Initial |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|---------|
| Upper | Lower | item | · | value |
| 0058h (88) | 0059h (89) | Direct data operation operation data number | Sets the operation data number to be used in direct data operation. [Setting range] 0 to 255 | 0 |
| 005Ah (90) | 005Bh (91) | Direct data operation operation type | Sets the operation type for direct data operation. [Setting range] 0: No setting 1: Absolute positioning 2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) | 2 |
| 005Ch (92) | 005Dh (93) | Direct data operation position | Sets the target position for direct data operation. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 |
| 005Eh (94) | 005Fh (95) | Direct data operation Speed | Sets the operating speed for direct data operation. [Setting range] -4,000,000 to 4,000,000 Hz | 1,000 |
| 0060h (96) | 0061h (97) | Direct data operation starting/changing rate | Sets the starting/changing rate or starting/changing time for direct data operation. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 |
| 0062h (98) | 0063h (99) | Direct data operation stopping deceleration | Sets the stopping deceleration or stop time for direct data operation. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 |
| 0064h (100) | 0065h (101) | Direct data operation operating current | Sets the operating current for direct data operation based on the base current being 100 %. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 |
| 0066h (102) | 0067h (103) | Direct data operation trigger | Sets the trigger for direct data operation. [Setting range] -7: Operation data number -6: Operation type -5: Position -4: Speed -3: Starting/changing rate -2: Stopping deceleration -1: Operating current 0: Disable 1: All data updated | 0 |
| 0068h (104) | 0069h (105) | Direct data operation forwarding destination | Selects the stored area when the next direct data is transmitted during direct data operation. [Setting range] 0: Execution memory 1: Buffer memory | 0 |

6 Maintenance commands

Release of alarms, clearing of latches and batch processing of the non-volatile memory are executed. All commands are used for write (WRITE).



The maintenance commands include processing in which the memory is operated, such as non-volatile memory batch processing. Be careful not to execute them unnecessarily in succession.

| Register | address | | 5 |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|
| Upper | Lower | ltem | Description |
| 0180h (384) | 0181h (385) | Alarm reset | Resets the alarm that is present. Some alarms cannot be reset. |
| 0184h (388) | 0185h (389) | Clear alarm history | Clears alarm history. |
| 0188h (392) | 0189h (393) | Clear communication error history | Clears communication error history. |
| 018Ah (394) | 018Bh (395) | P-PRESET execution | Presets the command position. |
| 018Ch (396) | 018Dh (397) | Configuration | Executes the parameter recalculation and the setup. (about configuration □ > p.131) |
| 018Eh (398) | 018Fh (399) | Batch data initialization (excluding communication parameters) | Resets the parameters stored in the non-volatile memory to their initial values. (excluding parameters related to communication setting) |
| 0190h (400) | 0191h (401) | Read batch NV memory | Reads the parameters stored in the non-volatile memory to RAM. All operation data and parameters stored in RAM are overwritten. |
| 0192h (402) | 0193h (403) | Write batch NV memory | Writes the parameters stored in RAM to the non-volatile memory. The non-volatile memory can be rewritten approximately 100,000 times. |
| 0194h (404) | 0195h (405) | All data batch initialization (including communication parameters) | Resets all the parameters stored in the non-volatile memory to their initial values. |
| 019Ah (410) | 019Bh (411) | Clear latch information | Clears the latch status so that the operation information can be overwritten. |
| 019Ch (412) | 019Dh (413) | Clear sequence history | Clears sequence history. |
| 019Eh (414) | 019Fh (415) | Clear tripmeter | Clears the tripmeter. |
| 01A6h (422) | 01A7h (423) | Clear information | Clears information. |
| 01A8h (424) | 01A9h (425) | Clear information history | Clears information history. |
| 01AAh (426) | 01ABh (427) | Alarm history details | When a history number (1 to 10) is written to this command and the monitor command "Alarm history details" is executed, the detailed items of the specified alarm history can be checked. |

■ Configuration

Configuration can be executed when all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- An alarm is not present
- The motor is not operating
- I/O test, teaching, remote operation, teaching, and downloading are not executed with the MEXEO2

The table shows the driver status before and after executing the configuration.

| ltem | Configuration is ready to execute | Configuration is being executed | After execution of configuration |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| PWR/ALM LED | Green lit | The red and green colors blink at the same time (They overlap and may seem to be orange.) | Depends on the driver condition. |
| Motor excitation | Excitation/non-excitation | Non-excitation | |
| Output signal | Enable | Disable | Enable |
| Input signal Enable | | Disable | Enable |



The correct monitor value may not be returned even if monitoring is executed during configuration.

6-1 How to execute maintenance commands

Use the following two methods in accordance with your purpose.

Writing 1 to data (recommended)

When data is changed from 0 to 1 after 1 is written to it, the command is executed. To execute the same command again, restore the data to 0 and then write 1. It is safe, because the command is not executed in succession even if 1 is written from the client continuously.

Writing 2 to data

When 2 is written to data, the command is executed. After execution, the data is restored to 1 automatically. Data does not need to restore to 1, and it can be written consecutively. If commands which take time to write to the non-volatile memory such as "Write batch NV memory" command are executed consecutively, increase the length of the intervals between commands.

• With "Alarm history details" command

To this command, write the number (1 to 10) of the monitor command "Alarm history."

7 Monitor commands

These commands are used to monitor the command position, command speed, alarm and information history, etc. All commands are used for read (READ).

| Register | address | ltem | Description | | |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | | |
| 0080h (128) | 0081h (129) | Present alarm | Shows the present alarm code. | | |
| 0082h (130) | 0083h (131) | Alarm history 1 | Shows the latest alarm history. When an alarm is generated, the code is displayed also in alarm history 1 at the same time. | | |
| 0084h (132) | 0085h (133) | Alarm history 2 | | | |
| 0086h (134) | 0087h (135) | Alarm history 3 | | | |
| 0088h (136) | 0089h (137) | Alarm history 4 | | | |
| 008Ah (138) | 008Bh (139) | Alarm history 5 | Shows the alarm history. | | |
| 008Ch (140) | 008Dh (141) | Alarm history 6 | Shows the diarm history. | | |
| 008Eh (142) | 008Fh (143) | Alarm history 7 | | | |
| 0090h (144) | 0091h (145) | Alarm history 8 | | | |
| 0092h (146) | 0093h (147) | Alarm history 9 | | | |
| 0094h (148) | 0095h (149) | Alarm history 10 | Shows the oldest alarm history. | | |
| 00ACh (172) | 00ADh (173) | Present communication error | Shows the last received communication error code. | | |
| 00AEh (174) | 00AFh (175) | Communication error history 1 | Shows the latest communication error code history. When a communication error is generated, the code is displayed also in communication error history 1 at the same time. | | |
| 00B0h (176) | 00B1h (177) | Communication error history 2 | | | |
| 00B2h (178) | 00B3h (179) | Communication error history 3 | | | |
| 00B4h (180) | 00B5h (181) | Communication error history 4 | | | |
| 00B6h (182) | 00B7h (183) | Communication error history 5 | Shows the communication error code history. | | |
| 00B8h (184) | 00B9h (185) | Communication error history 6 | Shorts and Communication and Code History. | | |
| 00BAh (186) | 00BBh (187) | Communication error history 7 | | | |
| 00BCh (188) | 00BDh (189) | Communication error history 8 | | | |
| 00BEh (190) | 00BFh (191) | Communication error history 9 | | | |
| 00C0h (192) | 00C1h (193) | Communication error history 10 | Shows the oldest communication error code history. | | |
| 00C2h (194) | 00C3h (195) | Present selected data number | Shows the operation data number currently selected. The order of the priority is: NET selection number, M0 to M7 inputs. | | |

| Register | address | lkovo | Description |
|----------------|----------------|---|---|
| Upper | Lower | ltem | Description |
| 00C4h (196) | 00C5h (197) | Present operation data number | Shows the operation data number executed in positioning SD operation or continuous macro operation. In operation not using operation data, –1 is displayed. –1 is displayed also during stop. |
| 00C6h (198) | 00C7h (199) | Command position | Shows the present command position. |
| 00C8h (200) | 00C9h (201) | Command speed (r/min) | Shows the present command speed. (r/min) |
| 00CAh (202) | 00CBh (203) | Command speed (Hz) | Shows the present command speed. (Hz) |
| 00D2h (210) | 00D3h (211) | Remaining dwell time | Shows the remaining time in the drive-complete delay time. (ms) |
| 00D4h (212) | 00D5h (213) | Direct I/O | Shows the status of direct input and output. (bit arrangement ⇒ p.138) |
| 00DEh (222) | 00DFh (223) | Target position | Shows the target command position in the following operations in an absolute coordinate. Positioning SD operation, inching operation, return-to-home operation (at the time of offset travel) Shows the operation starting position in the following operations. Continuous macro operation, JOG macro operations other than inching operation, return-to-home operation (when a sensor is used) |
| 00E0h (224) | 00E1h (225) | Next number | Shows the operation data number specified in "Next data number" of the operation data in operation. The value is latched even after the operation is completed. When "Link" is "0: No Link" or "Next data number" is "-256: Stop," –1 is displayed. |
| 00E2h (226) | 00E3h (227) | Loop origin number | Shows the operation data number that is the starting point of the loop in loop operation (extended loop operation). When loop is not executed or stopped, –1 is displayed. |
| 00E4h (228) | 00E5h (229) | Loop count | Shows the present number of loop times in loop operation (extended loop operation). When operation other than loop is executed or loop is stopped, 0 is displayed. |
| 00F2h (242) | 00F3h (243) | Event monitor command position (operation stop) | Latches the command position when operation is stopped by the STOP input. If the same event is generated again during latch, the value is overwritten. When latch is cleared, 0 is displayed. |
| 00F6h (246) | 00F7h (247) | Information | Shows the present information code. (details of the Information code □ p.137) |
| 00F8h (248) | 00F9h (249) | Driver temperature | Shows the present driver temperature. [1=0.1 °C] |
| 00FCh (252) | 00FDh (253) | Odometer | Shows the cumulative amount of rotations of the motor output shaft stored in the driver. (1=0.1 kRev) It cannot cleared by the user. |
| 00FEh (254) | 00FFh (255) | Tripmeter | Shows the total amount of rotations of the motor output shaft stored in the driver. (1=0.1 kRev) It can be cleared by the user. |
| 0100h (256) | 0101h (257) | Sequence history 1 | Shows the history of operation data numbers executed previously. –1 is displayed when the motor is stopped. During operation, the value same as the "Present operation data number" is displayed also in the sequence history 1. |
| 0102h (258) | 0103h (259) | Sequence history 2 | Shows the history of operation data numbers executed |
| 0104h (260) | 0105h (261) | Sequence history 3 | previously. –1 is displayed when the motor is stopped. |

| Register address | | ltem | Description | | |
|------------------|----------------|--|---|--|--|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | | |
| 0106h (262) | 0107h (263) | Sequence history 4 | | | |
| 0108h (264) | 0109h (265) | Sequence history 5 | | | |
| 010Ah (266) | 010Bh (267) | Sequence history 6 | | | |
| 010Ch (268) | 010Dh (269) | Sequence history 7 | | | |
| 010Eh (270) | 010Fh (271) | Sequence history 8 | | | |
| 0110h (272) | 0111h (273) | Sequence history 9 | | | |
| 0112h (274) | 0113h (275) | Sequence history 10 | Shows the history of operation data numbers executed previously. –1 is displayed when the motor is stopped. | | |
| 0114h (276) | 0115h (277) | Sequence history 11 | | | |
| 0116h (278) | 0117h (279) | Sequence history 12 | | | |
| 0118h (280) | 0119h (281) | Sequence history 13 | | | |
| 011Ah (282) | 011Bh (283) | Sequence history 14 | | | |
| 011Ch (284) | 011Dh (285) | Sequence history 15 | | | |
| 011Eh (286) | 011Fh (287) | Sequence history 16 | | | |
| 0126h (294) | 0127h (295) | Loop count buffer | Shows the present number of loop times in loop operation (extended loop operation). The value is retained until the operation start signal is turned ON. | | |
| 0140h (320) | 0141h (321) | Main power supply count | Shows the number of times when the main power supply was turned on. | | |
| 0142h (322) | 0143h (323) | Main power supply time | Shows the time that has passed since the main power supply was turned on by minute. | | |
| 0146h (326) | 0147h (327) | Inverter voltage | Shows the inverter voltage of the driver. (1=0.1 V) | | |
| 0148h (328) | 0149h (329) | Power supply voltage | Shows the power supply voltage of the driver. (1=0.1 V) | | |
| 014Ch (332) | 014Dh (333) | ROT SW | Shows the input status of the motor setting switch (SW1). | | |
| 0150h (336) | 0151h (337) | RS-485 reception frame counter | Shows the number of frames received. The target to count the number of frames received can be selected using the "(RS-485) Receive packet monitor" parameter. | | |
| 0152h (338) | 0153h (339) | Elapsed time from boot | Shows the time that has elapsed since the power supply was turned on. | | |
| 0154h (340) | 0155h (341) | RS-485 Reception byte counter | Shows the number of bytes received. | | |
| 0156h (342) | 0157h (343) | RS-485 Transmission byte counter | Shows the number of bytes transmitted. | | |
| 0158h (344) | 0159h (345) | RS-485 Normal reception frame counter (all) | Shows the number of normal frames received. | | |
| 015Ah (346) | 015Bh (347) | RS-485 Normal reception frame counter (only own address) | Shows the number of normal frames received to own address. | | |

| Register | address | ltem | Description |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Upper | Lower | | Description |
| 015Ch (348) | 015Dh (349) | RS-485 Abnormal reception frame counter (all) | Shows the number of abnormal frames received. |
| 015Eh (350) | 015Fh (351) | RS-485 Transmission frame counter | Shows the number of frames transmitted. |
| 0160h (352) | 0161h (353) | RS-485 Register write abnormal counter | Shows the number of times the server error (exception code 04h) occurred. |
| 0170h (368) | 0171h (369) | I/O status 1 | |
| 0172h (370) | 0173h (371) | I/O status 2 | |
| 0174h (372) | 0175h (373) | I/O status 3 | |
| 0176h (374) | 0177h (375) | I/O status 4 | Shows the ON/OFF status of internal I/O. |
| 0178h (376) | 0179h (377) | I/O status 5 | (bit arrangement □ p.138) |
| 017Ah (378) | 017Bh (379) | I/O status 6 | |
| 017Ch (380) | 017Dh (381) | I/O status 7 | |
| 017Eh (382) | 017Fh (383) | I/O status 8 | |
| 0A00h (2560) | 0A01h (2561) | Alarm history details (alarm code) | |
| 0A02h (2562) | 0A03h (2563) | Alarm history details (sub code) | |
| 0A04h (2564) | 0A05h (2565) | Alarm history details (driver temperature) | |
| 0A08h (2568) | 0A09h (2569) | Alarm history details (inverter voltage) | |
| 0A0Ah (2570) | 0A0Bh (2571) | Alarm history details (physical I/O input) | |
| 0A0Ch (2572) | 0A0Dh (2573) | Alarm history details (R-I/O output) | Shows the contents of the alarm history specified in the |
| 0A0Eh (2574) | 0A0Fh (2575) | Alarm history details (operation information 0) | maintenance command "Alarm history details." |
| 0A10h (2576) | 0A11h (2577) | Alarm history details (operation information 1) | |
| 0A12h (2578) | 0A13h (2579) | Alarm history details (command position) | |
| 0A14h (2580) | 0A15h (2581) | Alarm history details (elapsed time from boot) | |
| 0A16h (2582) | 0A17h (2583) | Alarm history details (elapsed time from starting operation) | |
| 0A18h (2584) | 0A19h (2585) | Alarm history details (main power supply time) | |
| 0A20h (2592) | 0A21h (2593) | Information history 1 | Shows the latest information history. When information is generated, the code is displayed also in information history 1 at the same time. |
| 0A22h (2594) | 0A23h (2595) | Information history 2 | Shows the information history. |
| 0A24h (2596) | 0A25h (2597) | Information history 3 | Shows the information history. |

| Register | address | ltem | Description | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | | | |
| 0A26h (2598) | 0A27h (2599) | Information history 4 | | | | |
| 0A28h (2600) | 0A29h (2601) | Information history 5 | | | | |
| 0A2Ah (2602) | 0A2Bh (2603) | Information history 6 | | | | |
| 0A2Ch (2604) | 0A2Dh (2605) | Information history 7 | | | | |
| 0A2Eh (2606) | 0A2Fh (2607) | Information history 8 | | | | |
| 0A30h (2608) | 0A31h (2609) | Information history 9 | Shows the information history. | | | |
| 0A32h (2610) | 0A33h (2611) | Information history 10 | Shows the information history. | | | |
| 0A34h (2612) | 0A35h (2613) | Information history 11 | | | | |
| 0A36h (2614) | 0A37h (2615) | Information history 12 | | | | |
| 0A38h (2616) | 0A39h (2617) | Information history 13 | | | | |
| 0A3Ah (2618) | 0A3Bh (2619) | Information history 14 | | | | |
| 0A3Ch (2620) | 0A3Dh (2621) | Information history 15 | | | | |
| 0A3Eh (2622) | 0A3Fh (2623) | Information history 16 | Shows the oldest information history. | | | |
| 0A40h (2624) | 0A41h (2625) | Information time history 1 | Shows the history of the time when the latest information was generated. If information is being generated, the generation time of the information is displayed. | | | |
| 0A42h (2626) | 0A43h (2627) | Information time history 2 | | | | |
| 0A44h (2628) | 0A45h (2629) | Information time history 3 | | | | |
| 0A46h (2630) | 0A47h (2631) | Information time history 4 | | | | |
| 0A48h (2632) | 0A49h (2633) | Information time history 5 | | | | |
| 0A4Ah (2634) | 0A4Bh (2635) | Information time history 6 | | | | |
| 0A4Ch (2636) | 0A4Dh (2637) | Information time history 7 | Shows the history of the time when information was | | | |
| 0A4Eh (2638) | 0A4Fh (2639) | Information time history 8 | generated. | | | |
| 0A50h (2640) | 0A51h (2641) | Information time history 9 | | | | |
| 0A52h (2642) | 0A53h (2643) | Information time history 10 | | | | |
| 0A54h (2644) | 0A55h (2645) | Information time history 11 | | | | |
| 0A56h (2646) | 0A57h (2647) | Information time history 12 | | | | |
| 0A58h (2648) | 0A59h (2649) | Information time history 13 | | | | |

| Register | address | ltem | Description | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | | | | |
| 0A5Ah (2650) | 0A5Bh (2651) | Information time history 14 | Shows the history of the time when information was | | | | |
| 0A5Ch (2652) | 0A5Dh (2653) | Information time history 15 | generated. | | | | |
| 0A5Eh (2654) | 0A5Fh (2655) | Information time history 16 | Shows the history of the time when the oldest information was generated. | | | | |
| 0BB0h (2992) | 0BB1h (2993) | Latch monitor status (operation stop) | | | | | |
| 0BB2h (2994) | 0BB3h (2995) | Latch monitor command position (operation stop) | | | | | |
| 0BB6h (2998) | 0BB7h (2999) | Latch monitor target position (operation stop) | Latches the first information in which the event in () was generated. The information is retained until the latch is cleared. | | | | |
| 0BB8h (3000) | 0BB9h (3001) | Latch monitor operation number (operation stop) | | | | | |
| 0BBAh (3002) | 0BBBh (3003) | Latch monitor number of loop (operation stop) | | | | | |

■ Information codes

The information codes are represented in a 8-digit hexadecimal number. They can be read also in 32 bits. If multiple information items are generated, the logical sum (OR) of the information codes is indicated.

Example: When information items of the driver temperature and the overvoltage are generated

Information code of driver temperature: 0000 0004h Information code of overvoltage: 0000 0010h Logical sum (OR) of two information codes: 0000 0014h

| Information code | Display in 32 bits | Information item |
|------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 0000004h | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0100 | Driver temperature |
| 0000010h | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001 0000 | Overvoltage |
| 00000020h | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0010 0000 | Undervoltage |
| 00000200h | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0010 0000 0000 | Operation start error |
| 00000800h | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 1000 0000 0000 | PRESET request |
| 00001000h | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001 0000 0000 0000 | Motor setting error |
| 00008000h | 0000 0000 0000 0000 1000 0000 0000 0000 | RS-485 communication error |
| 00010000h | 0000 0000 0000 0001 0000 0000 0000 0000 | Forward operation prohibition |
| 00020000h | 0000 0000 0000 0010 0000 0000 0000 0000 | Reverse operation prohibition |
| 00100000h | 0000 0000 0001 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 | Tripmeter |
| 00200000h | 0000 0000 0010 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 | Odometer |
| 10000000h | 0001 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 | Operation start restricted mode |
| 2000000h | 0010 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 | I/O test mode |
| 4000000h | 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 | Configuration request |
| 80000000h | 1000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 | Reboot request |

■ Direct I/O

The following are the bit arrangements of direct I/O.

| Register address | Description | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 00D4h | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| (212) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | DOUT1 | DOUT0 |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 00D5h (213) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | DIN6 | DIN5 | DIN4 | DIN3 | DIN2 | DIN1 | DIN0 |

■ I/O status

The following are the bit arrangements of internal I/O.

Input signals

| Register address | | | | Desc | ription | | | |
|------------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 0170h | SLIT | HOMES | RV-LS | FW-LS | RV-BLK | FW-BLK | _ | _ |
| (368) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | НМІ |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 0171h | _ | INFO-CLR | LAT-CLR | _ | _ | _ | P-PRESET | ALM-RST |
| (369) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | _ | STOP | _ | _ | AWO | _ | No function |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 0172h | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | RV-POS | FW-POS |
| (370) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | _ | RV-JOG-P | FW-JOG-P | RV-JOG-H | FW-JOG-H | RV-JOG | FW-JOG |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 0173h | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| (371) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | _ | _ | HOME | _ | _ | SSTART | START |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 0174h | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| (372) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | R7 | R6 | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 0175h | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| (373) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | M7 | M6 | M5 | M4 | M3 | M2 | M1 | M0 |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 0176h | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| (374) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 0177h | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| (375) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

Output signals

| Register address | Description | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| | _ | _ | TIM | _ | _ | RV-SLS | FW-SLS | _ |
| 0178h (376) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| (370) | _ | _ | _ | _ | PLS-OUT | - | ABSPEN | HOME- END |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 0170 | AUTO-CD | CRNT | VA | _ | _ | _ | _ | SYS-BSY |
| 0179h (377) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | INFO | MOVE | _ | READY | SYS-RDY | ALM-B | ALM-A | CONST- OFF |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 017Ah | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| (378) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 017Bh | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| (379) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | AREA1 | AREA0 |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 017Ch | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| (380) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 017Dh (381) | _ | _ | DCMD- FULL | DCMD- RDY | l | - | _ | _ |
| (381) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | DELAY-BSY | SEQ-BSY | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 017Eh | INFO-RBT | INFO-CFG | INFO- IOTEST | INFO- DSLMTD | - | - | _ | _ |
| (382) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | _ | INFO-ODO | INFO-TRIP | - | - | INFO-RV- OT | INFO-FW- OT |
| | Bit15 | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Bit10 | Bit9 | Bit8 |
| 017Fh | INFO- NET-E | _ | _ | INFO- MSET-E | INFO-PR- REQ | _ | INFO- START | _ |
| (383) | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
| | _ | _ | INFO- UVOLT | INFO- OVOLT | - | INFO- DRVTMP | _ | - |

8 Operation data R/W commands

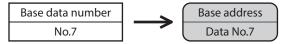
With the operation data R/W commands, operation data is set. To input all the setting items included in operation data in succession, use the following addresses. All commands are used for read/write.

8-1 Overview of address arrangement

There are two methods to set the operation data: "direct reference" and "offset reference." The stored areas are the same even if the addresses are different. Use them respectively in accordance with your purpose.

■ Direct reference

Direct reference is a method in which the register address (base address) of the base operation data number is specified to input data.



■ Offset reference

Offset reference is a method in which the operation data number of the starting point (starting data number) is set and the offset from the starting data number is specified to input data. The starting data number is set with the "DATA offset reference origin" parameter.





- Up to 32 pieces of operation data can be specified in offset reference. (The offset value is up to 31.)
- The setting value of the "DATA offset reference origin" parameter is stored in RAM.

8-2 Direct reference

■ Base address of each operation data number

| Base a | ddress | Operation | Base a | ddress | Operation | Base a | ddress | Operation |
|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Dec | Hex | data No. | Dec | Hex | data No. | Dec | Hex | data No. |
| 6144 | 1800 | No.0 | 8768 | 2240 | No.41 | 11392 | 2C80 | No.82 |
| 6208 | 1840 | No.1 | 8832 | 2280 | No.42 | 11456 | 2CC0 | No.83 |
| 6272 | 1880 | No.2 | 8896 | 22C0 | No.43 | 11520 | 2D00 | No.84 |
| 6336 | 18C0 | No.3 | 8960 | 2300 | No.44 | 11584 | 2D40 | No.85 |
| 6400 | 1900 | No.4 | 9024 | 2340 | No.45 | 11648 | 2D80 | No.86 |
| 6464 | 1940 | No.5 | 9088 | 2380 | No.46 | 11712 | 2DC0 | No.87 |
| 6528 | 1980 | No.6 | 9152 | 23C0 | No.47 | 11776 | 2E00 | No.88 |
| 6592 | 19C0 | No.7 | 9216 | 2400 | No.48 | 11840 | 2E40 | No.89 |
| 6656 | 1A00 | No.8 | 9280 | 2440 | No.49 | 11904 | 2E80 | No.90 |
| 6720 | 1A40 | No.9 | 9344 | 2480 | No.50 | 11968 | 2EC0 | No.91 |
| 6784 | 1A80 | No.10 | 9408 | 24C0 | No.51 | 12032 | 2F00 | No.92 |
| 6848 | 1AC0 | No.11 | 9472 | 2500 | No.52 | 12096 | 2F40 | No.93 |
| 6912 | 1B00 | No.12 | 9536 | 2540 | No.53 | 12160 | 2F80 | No.94 |
| 6976 | 1B40 | No.13 | 9600 | 2580 | No.54 | 12224 | 2FC0 | No.95 |
| 7040 | 1B80 | No.14 | 9664 | 25C0 | No.55 | 12288 | 3000 | No.96 |
| 7104 | 1BC0 | No.15 | 9728 | 2600 | No.56 | 12352 | 3040 | No.97 |
| 7168 | 1C00 | No.16 | 9792 | 2640 | No.57 | 12416 | 3080 | No.98 |
| 7232 | 1C40 | No.17 | 9856 | 2680 | No.58 | 12480 | 30C0 | No.99 |
| 7296 | 1C80 | No.18 | 9920 | 26C0 | No.59 | 12544 | 3100 | No.100 |
| 7360 | 1CC0 | No.19 | 9984 | 2700 | No.60 | 12608 | 3140 | No.101 |
| 7424 | 1D00 | No.20 | 10048 | 2740 | No.61 | 12672 | 3180 | No.102 |
| 7488 | 1D40 | No.21 | 10112 | 2780 | No.62 | 12736 | 31C0 | No.103 |
| 7552 | 1D80 | No.22 | 10176 | 27C0 | No.63 | 12800 | 3200 | No.104 |
| 7616 | 1DC0 | No.23 | 10240 | 2800 | No.64 | 12864 | 3240 | No.105 |
| 7680 | 1E00 | No.24 | 10304 | 2840 | No.65 | 12928 | 3280 | No.106 |
| 7744 | 1E40 | No.25 | 10368 | 2880 | No.66 | 12992 | 32C0 | No.107 |
| 7808 | 1E80 | No.26 | 10432 | 28C0 | No.67 | 13056 | 3300 | No.108 |
| 7872 | 1EC0 | No.27 | 10496 | 2900 | No.68 | 13120 | 3340 | No.109 |
| 7936 | 1F00 | No.28 | 10560 | 2940 | No.69 | 13184 | 3380 | No.110 |
| 8000 | 1F40 | No.29 | 10624 | 2980 | No.70 | 13248 | 33C0 | No.111 |
| 8064 | 1F80 | No.30 | 10688 | 29C0 | No.71 | 13312 | 3400 | No.112 |
| 8128 | 1FC0 | No.31 | 10752 | 2A00 | No.72 | 13376 | 3440 | No.113 |
| 8192 | 2000 | No.32 | 10816 | 2A40 | No.73 | 13440 | 3480 | No.114 |
| 8256 | 2040 | No.33 | 10880 | 2A80 | No.74 | 13504 | 34C0 | No.115 |
| 8320 | 2080 | No.34 | 10944 | 2AC0 | No.75 | 13568 | 3500 | No.116 |
| 8384 | 20C0 | No.35 | 11008 | 2B00 | No.76 | 13632 | 3540 | No.117 |
| 8448 | 2100 | No.36 | 11072 | 2B40 | No.77 | 13696 | 3580 | No.118 |
| 8512 | 2140 | No.37 | 11136 | 2B80 | No.78 | 13760 | 35C0 | No.119 |
| 8576 | 2180 | No.38 | 11200 | 2BC0 | No.79 | 13824 | 3600 | No.120 |
| 8640 | 21C0 | No.39 | 11264 | 2C00 | No.80 | 13888 | 3640 | No.121 |
| 8704 | 2200 | No.40 | 11328 | 2C40 | No.81 | 13952 | 3680 | No.122 |

| Base a | ddress | Operation | |
|--------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| Dec | Hex | data No. | |
| 14016 | 36C0 | No.123 | 1 |
| 14080 | 3700 | No.124 | 1 |
| 14144 | 3740 | No.125 | 1 |
| 14208 | 3780 | No.126 | 1 |
| 14272 | 37C0 | No.127 | 1 |
| 14336 | 3800 | No.128 | 1 |
| 14400 | 3840 | No.129 | 1 |
| 14464 | 3880 | No.130 | 1 |
| 14528 | 38C0 | No.131 | 1 |
| 14592 | 3900 | No.132 | 1 |
| 14656 | 3940 | No.133 | 1 |
| 14720 | 3980 | No.134 | 1 |
| 14784 | 39C0 | No.135 | 1 |
| 14848 | 3A00 | No.136 | 1 |
| 14912 | 3A40 | No.137 | 1 |
| 14976 | 3A80 | No.138 | 1 |
| 15040 | 3AC0 | No.139 | 1 |
| 15104 | 3B00 | No.140 | 1 |
| 15168 | 3B40 | No.141 | 1 |
| 15232 | 3B80 | No.142 | 1 |
| 15296 | 3BC0 | No.143 | 1 |
| 15360 | 3C00 | No.144 | 1 |
| 15424 | 3C40 | No.145 | 1 |
| 15488 | 3C80 | No.146 | 1 |
| 15552 | 3CC0 | No.147 | 1 |
| 15616 | 3D00 | No.148 | 1 |
| 15680 | 3D40 | No.149 | 1 |
| 15744 | 3D80 | No.150 | 1 |
| 15808 | 3DC0 | No.151 | 1 |
| 15872 | 3E00 | No.152 | 1 |
| 15936 | 3E40 | No.153 | 1 |
| 16000 | 3E80 | No.154 | 1 |
| 16064 | 3EC0 | No.155 | 1 |
| 16128 | 3F00 | No.156 | 1 |
| 16192 | 3F40 | No.157 | 1 |
| 16256 | 3F80 | No.158 | 1 |
| 16320 | 3FC0 | No.159 No.160 | 1 |
| 16384 | 4000 4040 | No.160 | 1 |
| 16512 | 4040 | No.162 | 1 |
| 16576 | 4060 40C0 | No.162 | <u></u> 1 |
| 16640 | 4100 | No.164 | 1 |
| 16704 | 4140 | No.165 | 1 |
| 16768 | 4180 | No.166 | 1 |
| 16832 | 41C0 | No.167 | 1 |
| . 5552 | | 1.0.107 | <u>'</u> |

| Base a | ddress | Operation |
|--------|--------------|------------------|
| Dec | Hex | data No. |
| 16896 | 4200 | No.168 |
| 16960 | 4240 | No.169 |
| 17024 | 4280 | No.170 |
| 17088 | 42C0 | No.171 |
| 17152 | 4300 | No.172 |
| 17216 | 4340 | No.173 |
| 17280 | 4380 | No.174 |
| 17344 | 43C0 | No.175 |
| 17408 | 4400 | No.176 |
| 17472 | 4440 | No.177 |
| 17536 | 4480 | No.178 |
| 17600 | 44C0 | No.179 |
| 17664 | 4500 | No.180 |
| 17728 | 4540 | No.181 |
| 17792 | 4580 | No.182 |
| 17856 | 45C0 | No.183 |
| 17920 | 4600 | No.184 |
| 17984 | 4640 | No.185 |
| 18048 | 4680 | No.186 |
| 18112 | 46C0 | No.187 |
| 18176 | 4700 | No.188 |
| 18240 | 4740 | No.189 |
| 18304 | 4780 | No.190 |
| 18368 | 47C0 | No.191 |
| 18432 | 4800 | No.192 |
| 18560 | 4840 4880 | No.193 No.194 |
| 18624 | 48C0 | No.194 |
| 18688 | 4900 | No.196 |
| 18752 | 4940 | No.197 |
| 18816 | 4980 | No.198 |
| 18880 | 49C0 | No.199 |
| 18944 | 4A00 | No.200 |
| 19008 | 4A40 | No.201 |
| 19072 | 4A80 | No.202 |
| 19136 | 4AC0 | No.203 |
| 19200 | 4B00 | No.204 |
| 19264 | 4B40 | No.205 |
| 19328 | 4B80 | No.206 |
| 19392 | 4BC0 | No.207 |
| 19456 | 4C00 | No.208 |
| 19520 | 4C40 | No.209 |
| 19584 | 4C80 | No.210 |
| 19648 | 4CC0 | No.211 |
| 19712 | 4D00 | No.212 |

| Base a | ddress | Operation |
|--------|--------|-----------|
| Dec | Hex | data No. |
| 19776 | 4D40 | No.213 |
| 19840 | 4D80 | No.214 |
| 19904 | 4DC0 | No.215 |
| 19968 | 4E00 | No.216 |
| 20032 | 4E40 | No.217 |
| 20096 | 4E80 | No.218 |
| 20160 | 4EC0 | No.219 |
| 20224 | 4F00 | No.220 |
| 20288 | 4F40 | No.221 |
| 20352 | 4F80 | No.222 |
| 20416 | 4FC0 | No.223 |
| 20480 | 5000 | No.224 |
| 20544 | 5040 | No.225 |
| 20608 | 5080 | No.226 |
| 20672 | 50C0 | No.227 |
| 20736 | 5100 | No.228 |
| 20800 | 5140 | No.229 |
| 20864 | 5180 | No.230 |
| 20928 | 51C0 | No.231 |
| 20992 | 5200 | No.232 |
| 21056 | 5240 | No.233 |
| 21120 | 5280 | No.234 |
| 21184 | 52C0 | No.235 |
| 21248 | 5300 | No.236 |
| 21312 | 5340 | No.237 |
| 21376 | 5380 | No.238 |
| 21440 | 53C0 | No.239 |
| 21504 | 5400 | No.240 |
| 21568 | 5440 | No.241 |
| 21632 | 5480 | No.242 |
| 21696 | 54C0 | No.243 |
| 21760 | 5500 | No.244 |
| 21824 | 5540 | No.245 |
| 21888 | 5580 | No.246 |
| 21952 | 55C0 | No.247 |
| 22016 | 5600 | No.248 |
| 22080 | 5640 | No.249 |
| 22144 | 5680 | No.250 |
| 22208 | 56C0 | No.251 |
| 22272 | 5700 | No.252 |
| 22336 | 5740 | No.253 |
| 22400 | 5780 | No.254 |
| 22464 | 57C0 | No.255 |
| | | |

■ Register address

The setting items of operation data are set with the operation data R/W command.

The register addresses of the setting items are arranged based on the base addresses of the operation data numbers. (base address \Rightarrow p.141)

For example, in the case of the setting item "Position," if 2 and 3 are added to the base address, they become the upper and lower addresses respectively.

| MEXE02 code | Register address | Item | Setting range | Initial value | Update |
|----------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------|--------|
| | Base address + 0 (upper) | Operation type | 1: Absolute positioning 2: Incremental positioning | 2 | В |
| | Base address + 1 (lower) | | (based on command position) | | |
| | Base address + 2 (upper) | Position | -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 | В |
| | Base address + 3 (lower) | | | | |
| | Base address + 4 (upper) | Speed | -4,000,000 to 4,000,000 Hz | 1,000 | В |
| | Base address + 5 (lower) | | | | |
| | Base address + 6 (upper) Base address + 7 (lower) | Starting/changing rate | 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 | В |
| | Base address + 8 (upper) | | | | |
| | Base address + 9 (lower) | Stopping deceleration | 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 | В |
| | Base address + 10 (upper) | | | 1,000 | В |
| | Base address + 11 (lower) | Operating current | 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | | |
| | Base address + 12 (upper) | Drive-complete | | | |
| | Base address + 13 (lower) | delay time | 0 to 65,535 (1=0.001 s) | 0 | В |
| р1 | Base address + 14 (upper) | Link | 0: No link 1: Manual sequential 2: Automatic sequential 3: Continuous sequential operation | 0 | В |
| • | Base address + 15 (lower) | LITIK | | U | Ь |
| | Base address + 16 (upper) | Next data number | −256: Stop −2: +2 | _1 | В |
| | Base address + 17 (lower) | | -1: +1 0 to 255: Operation data number | | |
| | Base address + 18 (upper) | Area offset | This is a reserved function. It cannot be | 0 | В |
| | Base address + 19 (lower) | 7 11 00 011300 | used. | | |
| | Base address + 20 (upper) | Area width | This is a reserved function. It cannot be | -1 | В |
| | Base address + 21 (lower) | | used. | | |
| | Base address + 22 (upper) | Loop count | 0: None (–) 2 to 255: loop2 { to loop255 { | 0 | В |
| | Base address + 23 (lower) | Loop Count | (number of loop times) | 0 | В |
| | Base address + 24 (upper) | Loop offset | -4,194,304 to 4,194,303 steps | 0 | В |
| | Base address + 25 (lower) | | ,,,,,,,,,, | | |
| | Base address + 26 (upper) | Loop end number | 0: None (–) | 0 | В |
| | Base address + 27 (lower) | | 1: } L-End (loop end point) | | |

■ Setting example

As an example, here is a description how to set the following operation data to the operation data No.0 and No.1.

| Setting item | Operation data No.0 | Operation data No.1 | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Operation type | Absolute positioning | Incremental positioning (based on command position) | | |
| Position [step] | 1,000 | 1,000 | | |
| Speed [Hz] | 1,000 | 1,000 | | |
| Operating current [%] | 50.0 | 70.0 | | |

Setting of operation data No.0

From the table on p.141, we can find that the base address of the operation data No.0 is "1800h (6144)." Based on this base address, the register addresses of the setting items are calculated from the table on p.143.

| E | Base address | |
|---|--------------|--|
| 1 | 800h (6144) | |

| Cotting itom | Regist | Catting value | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|--|
| Setting item | Calculation method | Dec | Hex | Setting value | |
| Operation | Upper: Base address + 0 | 6144 + 0 = 6144 | 1800h | 1 | |
| type | Lower: Base address + 1 | 6144 + 1 = 6145 | 1801h | | |
| Position | Upper: Base address + 2 | 6144 + 2 = 6146 | 1802h | 1.000 | |
| | Lower: Base address + 3 | 6144 + 3 = 6147 | 1803h | 1,000 | |
| Chood | Upper: Base address + 4 | 6144 + 4 = 6148 | 1804h | 1 000 | |
| Speed | Lower: Base address + 5 | 6144 + 5 = 6149 | 1805h | 1,000 | |
| Operating | Upper: Base address + 10 | 6144 + 10 = 6154 | 180Ah | 500 | |
| current | Lower: Base address + 11 | 6144 + 11 = 6155 | 180Bh | 300 | |

Setting of operation data No.1

From the table on p.141, we can find that the base address of the operation data No.1 is "1840h (6208)." Based on this base address, the register addresses of the setting items are calculated from the table on p.143.

| Base address |
|--------------|
| 1840h (6208) |

| Catting itam | Regist | Cotting value | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|--|
| Setting item | Calculation method | Dec | Hex | Setting value | |
| Operation | Upper: Base address + 0 | 6208 + 0 = 6208 | 1840h | 2 | |
| type | Lower: Base address + 1 | 6208 + 1 = 6209 | 1841h | 2 | |
| Position | Upper: Base address + 2 | 6208 + 2 = 6210 | 1842h | 1 000 | |
| | Lower: Base address + 3 | 6208 + 3 = 6211 | 1843h | 1,000 | |
| Coood | Upper: Base address + 4 | 6208 + 4 = 6212 | 1844h | 1,000 | |
| Speed | Lower: Base address + 5 | 6208 + 5 = 6213 | 1845h | 1,000 | |
| Operating | Upper: Base address + 10 | 6208 + 10 = 6218 | 184Ah | 700 | |
| current | Lower: Base address + 11 | 6208 + 11 = 6219 | 184Bh | 700 | |

8-3 Offset reference

With Modbus communication, offset reference is not necessary because up to the operation data No.255 can be directly input. However, offset reference can be used conveniently also in Modbus communication because the addresses of the setting items do not need to be changed if just the starting data number is changed. Use it to edit a large volume of operation data, on the touch screen, for example.

Related parameter

| Register Upper | address | Item | Description | Initial value |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------|
| 17FEh (6142) | 17FFh (6143) | DATA offset reference origin | Sets the operation data number that is the starting point of offset reference. [Setting range] 0 to 255 | 0 |



The setting value of the "DATA offset reference origin" parameter is stored in RAM.

■ Base address

The following are the register address (base address) of the base operation data numbers in setting with offset reference.

The base address are fixed. The base address of the starting data number is always "1800h (6144)." Since up to only 32 pieces of operation data can be specified in offset reference, change the starting data number if you want to input to the operation data No.32 or more.

(memo)

Up to 32 pieces of operation data can be specified in offset reference. (The offset value is up to 31.)

| Base address | | On agation data No. |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Upper | Lower | Operation data No. |
| 1800h (6144) | 1801h (6145) | Starting data number + 0 |
| 1840h (6208) | 1841h (6209) | Starting data number + 1 |
| 1880h (6272) | 1881h (6273) | Starting data number + 2 |
| 18C0h (6336) | 18C1h (6337) | Starting data number + 3 |
| 1900h (6400) | 1901h (6401) | Starting data number + 4 |
| 1940h (6464) | 1941h (6465) | Starting data number + 5 |
| 1980h (6528) | 1981h (6529) | Starting data number + 6 |
| 19C0h (6592) | 19C1h (6593) | Starting data number + 7 |
| 1A00h (6656) | 1A01h (6657) | Starting data number + 8 |
| 1A40h (6720) | 1A41h (6721) | Starting data number + 9 |
| 1A80h (6784) | 1A81h (6785) | Starting data number + 10 |
| 1AC0h (6848) | 1AC1h (6849) | Starting data number + 11 |
| 1B00h (6912) | 1B01h (6913) | Starting data number + 12 |
| 1B40h (6976) | 1B41h (6977) | Starting data number + 13 |
| 1B80h (7040) | 1B81h (7041) | Starting data number + 14 |
| 1BC0h (7104) | 1BC1h (7105) | Starting data number + 15 |

| Base a | ddress | Operation data No. |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Upper | Lower | Operation data No. |
| 1C00h (7168) | 1C01h (7169) | Starting data number + 16 |
| 1C40h (7232) | 1C41h (7233) | Starting data number + 17 |
| 1C80h (7296) | 1C81h (7297) | Starting data number + 18 |
| 1CC0h (7360) | 1CC1h (7361) | Starting data number + 19 |
| 1D00h (7424) | 1D01h (7425) | Starting data number + 20 |
| 1D40h (7488) | 1D41h (7489) | Starting data number + 21 |
| 1D80h (7552) | 1D81h (7553) | Starting data number + 22 |
| 1DC0h (7616) | 1DC1h (7617) | Starting data number + 23 |
| 1E00h (7680) | 1E01h (7681) | Starting data number + 24 |
| 1E40h (7744) | 1E41h (7745) | Starting data number + 25 |
| 1E80h (7808) | 1E81h (7809) | Starting data number + 26 |
| 1EC0h (7872) | 1EC1h (7873) | Starting data number + 27 |
| 1F00h (7936) | 1F01h (7937) | Starting data number + 28 |
| 1F40h (8000) | 1F41h (8001) | Starting data number + 29 |
| 1F80h (8064) | 1F81h (8065) | Starting data number + 30 |
| 1FC0h (8128) | 1FC1h (8129) | Starting data number + 31 |

■ Register address

The setting items of operation data are set with the operation data R/W command.

The register addresses of the setting items are arranged based on the base address. (base address \Rightarrow p.145) For example, in the case of the setting item "Position," if 2 and 3 are added to the base address, they become the upper and lower addresses respectively.

| Register address | Item | Setting range | Initial value | Update |
|--|----------------|--|---------------|--------|
| Base address + 0 (upper) Base address + 1 (lower) | Operation type | 1: Absolute positioning 2: Incremental positioning (based on command position) | 2 | В |
| Base address + 2 (upper) | | | | _ |
| Base address + 3 (lower) | Position | -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 | В |
| Base address + 4 (upper) | Spood | 4 000 000 to 4 000 000 Hz | 1,000 | В |
| Base address + 5 (lower) | Speed | -4,000,000 to 4,000,000 Hz | 1,000 | D |
| Base address + 6 (upper) | Starting/ | 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, | 20,000 | В |
| Base address + 7 (lower) | changing rate | 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 | D |
| Base address + 8 (upper) | Stopping | 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, | 30,000 | В |
| Base address + 9 (lower) | deceleration | 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 | В |
| Base address + 10 (upper) | Operating | 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 | В |
| Base address + 11 (lower) | current | 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 /0) | 1,000 | |
| Base address + 12 (upper) | Drive-complete | 0 to 65,535 (1=0.001 s) | 0 | В |
| Base address + 13 (lower) | delay time | 0 to 05,555 (1=0.0013) | • | |
| Base address + 14 (upper) | Link | 0: No link 1: Manual sequential 2: Automatic sequential | 0 | В |
| Base address + 15 (lower) | | 3: Continuous sequential operation | | |
| Base address + 16 (upper) | Next data | -256: Stop -2: +2 | -1 | В |
| Base address + 17 (lower) | number | -1: +1 0 to 255: Operation data number | _, | В |
| Base address + 18 (upper) | Area offset | This is a reserved function. It cannot be | 0 | В |
| Base address + 19 (lower) | Alea Oliset | used. | 0 | В |
| Base address + 20 (upper) | Area width | This is a reserved function. It cannot be | -1 | В |
| Base address + 21 (lower) | Alea Widti | used. | -1 | |
| Base address + 22 (upper) | | 0: None (–) | | D |
| Base address + 23 (lower) | Loop count | 2 to 255: loop2 { to loop255 { | 0 | В |
| Base address + 24 (upper) | Loop offset | -4,194,304 to 4,194,303 steps | 0 | В |
| Base address + 25 (lower) | 2000 011361 | יייי איייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי | | U |
| Base address + 26 (upper) | Loop end | 0: None (–) | 0 | В |
| Base address + 27 (lower) | number | 1: } L-End (loop end point) | | |

■ Setting example

The register address of setting items are arranged based on the base address of the operation data number. (Base address \Rightarrow p.145, register address \Rightarrow p.146)

As examples, here is a description of the register addresses of the setting items when the operation data No.0, No.32, and No.255 are the starting data.

• When the "DATA offset reference origin" parameter is 0 (starting operation data No.0)

- From the table on p.145, we can find that the base address of the operation data No.0 is "1800h (6144)." Based on this base address, calculate the register address of each item from the table on p.146.
- The operation data No.1 has a value of the operation data No.0 with offset 1 added. From the table on p.145, we can find that the base address of the operation data No.1 is "1840h (6208)." As in the case of the operation data No.0, calculate the register addresses of each item from the table on p.146.
- When the starting data is the operation data No.0, the data that can be specified in offset reference is up to the operation data No.31. Calculate also the register addresses of the operation data No.31 as in the case of the operation data No.1.

| | | | ddress ion data o.0) | Offset=1 (operation data No.1) | | | | et=31 ion data 31) |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|--------------------------|
| Setting item | Calculation method | Register | address | Register | address | | Register | address |
| Setting item | Calculation method | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower | | Upper | Lower |
| Operation type | Base address + 0 (upper) | 1800h | 1801h | 1840h | 1841h | | 1FC0h | 1FC1h |
| орегацоп туре | Base address + 1 (lower) | (6144) | (6145) | (6208) | (6209) | | (8128) | (8129) |
| Position | Base address + 2 (upper) | 1802h | 1803h | 1842h | 1843h | | 1FC2h | 1FC3h |
| POSITION | Base address + 3 (lower) | (6146) | (6147) | (6210) | (6211) | | (8130) | (8131) |
| Speed | Base address + 4 (upper) | 1804h | 1805h | 1844h | 1845h | | 1FC4h | 1FC5h |
| | Base address + 5 (lower) | (6148) | (6149) | (6212) | (6213) | | (8132) | (8133) |
| Starting/ | Base address + 6 (upper) | 1806h | 1807h | 1846h | 1847h | | 1FC6h | 1FC7h |
| changing rate | Base address + 7 (lower) | (6150) | (6151) | (6214) | (6215) | | (8134) | (8135) |
| Stopping | Base address + 8 (upper) | 1808h | 1809h | 1848h | 1849h | | 1FC8h | 1FC9h |
| deceleration | Base address + 9 (lower) | (6152) | (6153) | (6216) | (6217) | | (8136) | (8137) |
| Operating | Base address + 10 (upper) | 180Ah (6154) | 180Bh | 184Ah | 184Bh | | 1FCAh | 1FCBh |
| current | Base address + 11 (lower) | | (6155) | (6218) | (6219) | | (8138) | (8139) |
| Drive-complete | Base address + 12 (upper) | 180Ch | 180Dh | 184Ch | 184Dh | | 1FCCh | 1FCDh |
| delay time | Base address + 13 (lower) | (6156) | (6157) | (6220) | (6221) | | (8140) | (8141) |
| Link | Base address + 14 (upper) | 180Eh | 180Fh | 184Eh | 184Fh | | 1FCEh | 1FCFh |
| LITIK | Base address + 15 (lower) | (6158) | (6159) | (6222) | (6223) | | (8142) | (8143) |
| Next data | Base address + 16 (upper) | 1810h | 1811h | 1850h | 1851h | | 1FD0h | 1FD1h |
| number | Base address + 17 (lower) | (6160) | (6161) | (6224) | (6225) | | (8144) | (8145) |
| Area offset | Base address + 18 (upper) | 1812h | 1813h | 1852h | 1853h | | 1FD2h | 1FD3h |
| Alea oliset | Base address + 19 (lower) | (6162) | (6163) | (6226) | (6227) | | (8146) | (8147) |
| Area width | Base address + 20 (upper) | 1814h | 1815h | 1854h | 1855h | | 1FD4h | 1FD5h |
| Alea width | Base address + 21 (lower) | (6164) | (6165) | (6228) | (6229) | | (8148) | (8149) |
| Loop sount | Base address + 22 (upper) | 1816h | 1817h | 1856h | 1857h | | 1FD6h | 1FD7h |
| Loop count | Base address + 23 (lower) | (6166) | (6167) | (6230) | (6231) | | (8150) | (8151) |
| Loop offset | Base address + 24 (upper) | 1818h | 1819h | 1858h | 1859h | | 1FD8h | 1FD9h |
| Loop offset | Base address + 25 (lower) | (6168) | (6169) | (6232) | (6233) | | (8152) | (8153) |
| Loop end | Base address + 26 (upper) | 181Ah | 181Bh | 185Ah | 185Bh | | 1FDAh | 1FDBh |
| number | Base address + 27 (lower) | (6170) | (6171) | (6234) | (6235) | | (8154) | (8155) |

• When the "DATA offset reference origin" parameter is 32 (starting operation data No.32)

Set the operation data No.32 as the starting point with the "DATA offset reference origin" parameter. Then, data from the operation data No.32 to No.63 can be specified.

From the table on p.145, we can find that the base address of the operation data No.32 is "1800h (6144)." Based on this base address, calculate the register addresses of each item from the table on p.146.

Offset=1

Offset=31

Base address

Similarly, calculate the register addresses of the operation data No.33 to No.63.

| | | (operation data No.32) | | (operation data No.33) | | (operation data No.63) | |
|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Catting itom | Calculation method | Register | address | Register | address | Register | address |
| Setting item | Calculation method | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower |
| Operation type | Base address + 0 (upper) | 1800h | 1801h | 1840h | 1841h | 1FC0h | 1FC1h |
| | Base address + 1 (lower) | (6144) | (6145) | (6208) | (6209) | (8128) | (8129) |
| Position | Base address + 2 (upper) | 1802h | 1803h | 1842h | 1843h | 1FC2h | 1FC3h |
| 1 03111011 | Base address + 3 (lower) | (6146) | (6147) | (6210) | (6211) | (8130) | (8131) |
| Speed | Base address + 4 (upper) | 1804h | 1805h | 1844h | 1845h | 1FC4h | 1FC5h |
| | Base address + 5 (lower) | (6148) | (6149) | (6212) | (6213) | (8132) | (8133) |
| Starting/ | Base address + 6 (upper) | 1806h | 1807h | 1846h | 1847h | 1FC6h | 1FC7h |
| changing rate | Base address + 7 (lower) | (6150) | (6151) | (6214) | (6215) | (8134) | (8135) |
| Stopping | Base address + 8 (upper) | 1808h | 1809h | 1848h | 1849h | 1FC8h | 1FC9h |
| deceleration | Base address + 9 (lower) | (6152) | (6153) | (6216) | (6217) | (8136) | (8137) |
| Operating | Base address + 10 (upper) | 180Ah | 180Bh | 184Ah | 184Bh | 1FCAh | 1FCBh |
| current | Base address + 11 (lower) | (6154) | (6155) | (6218) | (6219) | (8138) | (8139) |
| Drive-complete | Base address + 12 (upper) | 180Ch | 180Dh | 184Ch | 184Dh | 1FCCh | 1FCDh |
| delay time | Base address + 13 (lower) | (6156) | (6157) | (6220) | (6221) | (8140) | (8141) |
| Link | Base address + 14 (upper) | 180Eh | 180Fh | 184Eh | 184Fh | 1FCEh | 1FCFh |
| LIIIK | Base address + 15 (lower) | (6158) | (6159) | (6222) | (6223) | (8142) | (8143) |
| Next data | Base address + 16 (upper) | 1810h | 1811h | 1850h | 1851h | 1FD0h | 1FD1h |
| number | Base address + 17 (lower) | (6160) | (6161) | (6224) | (6225) | (8144) | (8145) |
| Area offset | Base address + 18 (upper) | 1812h | 1813h | 1852h | 1853h | 1FD2h | 1FD3h |
| Alea Oliset | Base address + 19 (lower) | (6162) | (6163) | (6226) | (6227) | (8146) | (8147) |
| Area width | Base address + 20 (upper) | 1814h | 1815h | 1854h | 1855h | 1FD4h | 1FD5h |
| | Base address + 21 (lower) | (6164) | (6165) | (6228) | (6229) | (8148) | (8149) |
| Loop count | Base address + 22 (upper) | 1816h | 1817h | 1856h | 1857h | 1FD6h | 1FD7h |
| Loop count | Base address + 23 (lower) | (6166) | (6167) | (6230) | (6231) | (8150) | (8151) |
| Loop offset | Base address + 24 (upper) | 1818h | 1819h | 1858h | 1859h | 1FD8h | 1FD9h |
| | Base address + 25 (lower) | (6168) | (6169) | (6232) | (6233) | (8152) | (8153) |
| Loop end | Base address + 26 (upper) | 181Ah | 181Bh | 185Ah | 185Bh | 1FDAh | 1FDBh |
| number | Base address + 27 (lower) | (6170) | (6171) | (6234) | (6235) | (8154) | (8155) |

• When the "DATA offset reference origin" parameter is 255 (starting operation data No.255)

Set the operation data No.255 as the starting point with the "DATA offset reference origin" parameter. When offset 1 is added to the operation data No.255, the operation data No.0 is accessed.

| | | (operati | ddress ion data 255) | | Offs (operati No | on data | | Offse (operati No. | on data |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|---------|---|--------------------------|---------|
| Setting item | Calculation method | Register | address | | Register | address | | Register | address |
| setting item | Calculation metriod | | Lower | | Upper | Lower | | Upper | Lower |
| Operation type | Base address + 0 (upper) | 1800h | 1801h | | 1840h | 1841h | | 1FC0h | 1FC1h |
| | Base address + 1 (lower) | (6144) | (6145) | | (6208) | (6209) | | (8128) | (8129) |
| Position | Base address + 2 (upper) | 1802h | 1803h | | 1842h | 1843h | | 1FC2h | 1FC3h |
| FOSITION | Base address + 3 (lower) | (6146) | (6147) | | (6210) | (6211) | | (8130) | (8131) |
| Speed | Base address + 4 (upper) | 1804h | 1805h | | 1844h | 1845h | | 1FC4h | 1FC5h |
| | Base address + 5 (lower) | (6148) | (6149) | | (6212) | (6213) | | (8132) | (8133) |
| Starting/ | Base address + 6 (upper) | 1806h | 1807h | | 1846h | 1847h | | 1FC6h | 1FC7h |
| changing rate | Base address + 7 (lower) | (6150) | (6151) | | (6214) | (6215) | | (8134) | (8135) |
| Stopping | Base address + 8 (upper) | 1808h | 1809h | | 1848h | 1849h | | 1FC8h | 1FC9h |
| deceleration | Base address + 9 (lower) | (6152) | (6153) | | (6216) | (6217) | | (8136) | (8137) |
| Operating | Base address + 10 (upper) | 180Ah (6154) | 180Bh | | 184Ah | 184Bh | | 1FCAh | 1FCBh |
| current | Base address + 11 (lower) | | (6155) | | (6218) | (6219) | | (8138) | (8139) |
| Drive-complete | Base address + 12 (upper) | 180Ch | 180Dh | | 184Ch | 184Dh | | 1FCCh | 1FCDh |
| delay time | Base address + 13 (lower) | (6156) | (6157) | _ | (6220) | (6221) | | (8140) | (8141) |
| Link | Base address + 14 (upper) | 180Eh | 180Fh | | 184Eh | 184Fh | | 1FCEh | 1FCFh |
| LIIIK | Base address + 15 (lower) | (6158) | (6159) | | (6222) | (6223) | | (8142) | (8143) |
| Next data | Base address + 16 (upper) | 1810h | 1811h | | 1850h | 1851h | | 1FD0h | 1FD1h |
| number | Base address + 17 (lower) | (6160) | (6161) | | (6224) | (6225) | | (8144) | (8145) |
| Area offset | Base address + 18 (upper) | 1812h | 1813h | | 1852h | 1853h | | 1FD2h | 1FD3h |
| Alea Oliset | Base address + 19 (lower) | (6162) | (6163) | | (6226) | (6227) | | (8146) | (8147) |
| Area width | Base address + 20 (upper) | 1814h | 1815h | | 1854h | 1855h | | 1FD4h | 1FD5h |
| Area width | Base address + 21 (lower) | (6164) | (6165) | | (6228) | (6229) | | (8148) | (8149) |
| Loop count | Base address + 22 (upper) | 1816h | 1817h | | 1856h | 1857h | | 1FD6h | 1FD7h |
| Loop count | Base address + 23 (lower) | (6166) | (6167) | | (6230) | (6231) | | (8150) | (8151) |
| Loop offset | Base address + 24 (upper) | 1818h | 1819h | | 1858h | 1859h | | 1FD8h | 1FD9h |
| | Base address + 25 (lower) | (6168) | (6169) | | (6232) | (6233) | , | (8152) | (8153) |
| Loop end | Base address + 26 (upper) | 181Ah | 181Bh | | 185Ah | 185Bh | | 1FDAh | 1FDBh |
| number | Base address + 27 (lower) | (6170) | (6171) | | (6234) | (6235) | | (8154) | (8155) |

9 Extended operation data setting R/W commands

Parameters for extended operation data setting can be set. All commands are used for read/write.

| MEXE02 Register address | | address | ltem Description | | Initial | Undata |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|---------|--------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value | Update |
| | 0280h (640) | 0281h (641) | Common acceleration rate or time | Sets the starting/changing rate or starting/changing time in common setting. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 | В |
| | 0282h (642) | 0283h (643) | Common stopping deceleration | Sets the stopping deceleration or stop time in common setting. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 | В |
| p2 | 028Ch (652) | 028Dh (653) | Rate selection | Sets whether to use the common acceleration/ deceleration or the acceleration/deceleration specified for the operation data. [Setting range] 0: Common rate (common setting) 1: Rate of each operation data (separate setting) | 1 | В |
| | 1000h (4096) | 1001h (4097) | Repeat start operation data number | Sets the operation data number from which extended loop operation is started. [Setting range] -1 (disable), 0 to 255 | -1 | В |
| | 1002h (4098) | 1003h (4099) | Repeat end operation data number | Sets the operation data number in which extended loop operation is completed. [Setting range] -1 (disable), 0 to 255 | -1 | В |
| | 1004h (4100) | 1005h (4101) | Repeat time | Sets the number of repeat times of extended loop operation. [Setting range] -1 (disable), 0 to 100,000,000 | -1 | В |



Rewrite the extended operation data setting parameters while operation is stopped.

10 Parameter R/W commands

These commands are used to write or read parameters. All commands are used for read/write

10-1 (p3) Base settings parameters

| Register | address | ltom | Docerintion | Initial value | Undata |
|----------------|----------------|---|--|---------------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | ltem | Description | Initial value | Update |
| 0220h (544) | 0221h (545) | Direct data operation zero speed command action | When "0" is written to the speed in direct data operation, selects whether to cause the motor to decelerate to a stop or to change the speed to 0 r/min in an operating status. [Setting range] 0: Deceleration stop command 1: Speed zero command | 0 | В |
| 0222h (546) | 0223h (547) | Direct data operation trigger initial value | Sets the initial value of the trigger used in direct data operation. [Setting range] -7: Operation data number update -6: Operation type update -5: Position update -4: Speed update -3: Starting/changing rate update -2: Stopping deceleration update -1: Operating current update 0: The trigger is used | 0 | С |
| 0224h (548) | 0225h (549) | Direct data operation data destination initial value | Sets the initial value of the destination used in direct data operation. [Setting range] 0: Execution memory 1: Buffer memory | 0 | С |
| 0226h (550) | 0227h (551) | Direct data operation operation parameter initial value reference data number | Sets the operation data number to be used as the initial value of direct data. [Setting range] 0 to 255 | 0 | С |
| 024Ch (588) | 024Dh (589) | Base current | Sets the base current. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 | А |
| 0250h (592) | 0251h (593) | Stop current | Sets the motor stop current based on the base current being 100 %. [Setting range] 0 to 500 (1=0.1 %) | 500 | A |
| 0252h (594) | 0253h (595) | Command filter setting | Sets the filter to adjust the motor response. [Setting range] 1: LPF (speed filter) 2: Moving average filter | 1 | В |
| 0254h (596) | 0255h (597) | Command filter time constant | Adjusts the motor response. [Setting range] 0 to 200 ms | 1 | В |
| 0258h (600) | 0259h (601) | Smooth drive function | Enables the smooth drive function. [Setting range] 0: Disable 1: Enable | 1 | С |

| Register | raddress | ltem | Description | Initial value | Update |
|----------------|----------------|---|---|----------------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | Item | Description | IIIIIai value | Opuate |
| 0266h (614) | 0267h (615) | Automatic current cutback switching time | Sets the time from the stop of motor to operation of the automatic current cutback function. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 ms | 100 | А |
| 0284h (644) | 0285h (645) | Starting speed | Sets the starting speed for positioning SD operation or continuous macro operation. [Setting range] 0 to 4,000,000 Hz | 100 | В |
| 028Eh (654) | 028Fh (655) | Acceleration/ deceleration unit | Sets the acceleration/deceleration unit. [Setting range] 0: kHz/s 1: s 2: ms/kHz | 0 | С |
| 0290h (656) | 0291h (657) | Permission of absolute positioning without setting absolute coordinates | Permits absolute positioning operation when the position coordinate is not set. [Setting range] 0: Disable 1: Enable | 1 | В |
| 0386h (902) | 0387h (903) | Software overtravel | Sets the operation when the software overtravel is detected. [Setting range] -1: Disable 0: Immediate stop 1: Deceleration stop 2: Immediate stop with alarm 3: Deceleration stop with alarm | 3 | А |
| 0388h (904) | 0389h (905) | Positive software limit | Sets the value of software limit in the forward direction. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 2,147,483,647 | А |
| 038Ah (906) | 038Bh (907) | Negative software limit | Sets the value of software limit in the reverse direction. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | -2,147,483,648 | А |
| 038Ch (908) | 038Dh (909) | Preset position | Sets the preset position. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 | А |

10-2 (p4) Motor & mechanism (coordinates/JOG/HOME operation) parameters

| Register | address | | | Initial | |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | ltem | Description | value | Update |
| 02A0h (672) | 02A1h (673) | (JOG) Travel amount | Sets the travel amount for inching operation. [Setting range] 1 to 8,388,607 steps | 1 | В |
| 02A2h (674) | 02A3h (675) | (JOG) Operating speed | Sets the operating speed for JOG operation and inching operation. [Setting range] 1 to 4,000,000 Hz | 200 | В |
| 02A4h (676) | 02A5h (677) | (JOG) Acceleration/ deceleration | Sets the acceleration/deceleration rate or acceleration/deceleration time for JOG macro operation. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 | В |
| 02A6h (678) | 02A7h (679) | (JOG) Starting speed | Sets the starting speed for JOG macro operation. [Setting range] 0 to 4,000,000 Hz | 100 | В |
| 02A8h (680) | 02A9h (681) | (JOG) Operating speed (high) | Sets the operating speed for high-speed JOG operation. [Setting range] 1 to 4,000,000 Hz | 1,000 | В |
| 02BCh (700) | 02BDh (701) | JOG/HOME command filter time constant | Sets the time constant for command filter. [Setting range] 1 to 200 ms | 1 | В |
| 02BEh (702) | 02BFh (703) | JOG/HOME operating current | Sets the operating current for JOG operation or return-to-home operation based on the base current being 100 %. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 (1=0.1 %) | 1,000 | В |
| 02C0h (704) | 02C1h (705) | (HOME) Home-seeking mode | Sets the mode for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 0: 2 sensors 1: 3 sensors 2: One-way rotation | 1 | В |
| 02C2h (706) | 02C3h (707) | (HOME) Starting direction | Sets the starting direction for home detection. [Setting range] 0: Negative side 1: Positive side | 1 | В |
| 02C4h (708) | 02C5h (709) | (HOME) Acceleration/ deceleration | Sets the acceleration/deceleration rate or acceleration/deceleration time for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 1 to 1,000,000,000 (1=0.001 kHz/s, 1=0.001 s or 1=0.001 ms/kHz) | 30,000 | В |
| 02C6h (710) | 02C7h (711) | (HOME) Starting speed | Sets the starting speed for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 1 to 4,000,000 Hz | 100 | В |
| 02C8h (712) | 02C9h (713) | (HOME) Operating speed | Sets the operating speed for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 1 to 4,000,000 Hz | 1,000 | В |

| Register | address | ltem | Description | Initial value | Update |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|------------------|--------|
| 02CAh (714) | 02CBh (715) | (HOME) Last speed | Sets the operating speed for final positioning with the home. [Setting range] 1 to 10,000 Hz | 100 | В |
| 02CCh (716) | 02CDh (717) | (HOME) SLIT detection | Sets whether or not to concurrently use the SLIT input for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 0: Disable 1: Enable | 0 | В |
| 02CEh (718) | 02CFh (719) | (HOME) TIM signal detection | Sets whether or not to concurrently use the TIM signal for return-to-home operation. [Setting range] 0: Disable 1: TIM output | 0 | В |
| 02D0h (720) | 02D1h (721) | (HOME) Position offset | Sets the amount of offset from the home. [Setting range] -2,147,483,647 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 | В |
| 02D2h (722) | 02D3h (723) | (HOME) Backward steps in 2 sensor home- seeking | Sets the backward steps after return-to-home operation in 2-sensor mode. [Setting range] 0 to 8,388,607 steps | 200 | В |
| 02D4h (724) | 02D5h (725) | (HOME) Operating amount in uni- directional home- seeking | Sets the operating amount after return-to-home operation in one-way rotation mode. [Setting range] 0 to 8,388,607 steps | 200 | В |
| 0384h (900) | 0385h (901) | Motor rotation direction | Sets the rotation direction of the motor output shaft. [Setting range] 0: Positive side=Counterclockwise 1: Positive side=Clockwise | 1 | С |
| 039Ch (924) | 039Dh (925) | Base resolution setting | Sets the resolution in combination with the "Resolution [Base resolution: 200 P/R 500 P/R]" parameter. Refer to p.155 for resolutions that can be set. [Setting range] -1: Depending on the driver product name * 0: 200 P/R 1: 500 P/R | -1 | D |
| 039Eh (926) | 039Fh (927) | Resolution [Base resolution: 200 P/R 500 P/R] | Set the resolution in combination with the "Base resolution setting" parameter. Refer to p.155 for resolutions that can be set. [Setting range] 0 to 15 | 0 | С |

^{* 200} P/R: Driver model started with **CVD2** 500 P/R: Driver model started with **CVD5**

Resolution list

| "Resolution [Base resolution: | "Base resolution setting" parameter | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| 200 P/R 500 P/R]" | 200 P/R (2- | phase) | 500 P/R (5-phase) | | | | |
| parameter | Resolution (P/R) | Step angle | Resolution (P/R) | Step angle | | | |
| 0 | 200 | 1.8° | 500 | 0.72° | | | |
| 1 | 400 | 0.9° | 1,000 | 0.36° | | | |
| 2 | 800 | 0.45° | 1,250 | 0.288° | | | |
| 3 | 1,000 | 0.36° | 2,000 | 0.18° | | | |
| 4 | 1,600 | 0.225° | 2,500 | 0.144° | | | |
| 5 | 2,000 | 0.18° | 4,000 | 0.09° | | | |
| 6 | 3,200 | 0.1125° | 5,000 | 0.072° | | | |
| 7 | 5,000 | 0.072° | 10,000 | 0.036° | | | |
| 8 | 6,400 | 0.05625° | 12,500 | 0.0288° | | | |
| 9 | 10,000 | 0.036° | 20,000 | 0.018° | | | |
| 10 | 12,800 | 0.028125° | 25,000 | 0.0144° | | | |
| 11 | 20,000 | 0.018° | 40,000 | 0.009° | | | |
| 12 | 25,000 | 0.0144° | 50,000 | 0.0072° | | | |
| 13 | 25,600 | 0.0140625° | 62,500 | 0.00576° | | | |
| 14 | 50,000 | 0.0072° | 100,000 | 0.0036° | | | |
| 15 | 51,200 | 0.00703125° | 125,000 | 0.00288° | | | |

memo

- Step angles are theoretical values.
- The actual step angle for the geared type is calculated by the formula: step angle divided by gear ratio.
- Compared with the standard type, the resolution and the step angle of the high-resolution type are twice and one-half, respectively.

10-3 (p5) Alarm & Info parameters

| Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial | Update |
|------------------|----------------|--|---|---------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | rem | Description | value | Opdate |
| 0340h (832) | 0341h (833) | Driver temperature information (INFO-DRVTMP) | Sets the generation condition of the driver temperature information (INFO-DRVTMP). [Setting range] 40 to 85 °C | 85 | А |
| 0356h (854) | 0357h (855) | Overvoltage information (INFO-OVOLT) | Sets the generation condition of the overvoltage information (INFO-OVOLT). [Setting range] 180 to 430 (1=0.1 V) | 430 | A |
| 0358h (856) | 0359h (857) | Undervoltage information (INFO-UVOLT) | Sets the generation condition of the undervoltage information (INFO-UVOLT). [Setting range] 180 to 430 (1=0.1 V) | 180 | А |
| 035Eh (862) | 035Fh (863) | Tripmeter information (INFO-TRIP) | Sets the generation condition of the tripmeter information (INFO-TRIP). [Setting range] 0 (disable), 1 to 2,147,483,647 (1=0.1 kRev) | 0 | А |
| 0360h (864) | 0361h (865) | Odometer information (INFO- ODO) | Sets the generation condition of the odometer information (INFO-ODO). [Setting range] 0 (disable), 1 to 2,147,483,647 (1=0.1 kRev) | 0 | А |

| Register | address | ltem | Description | Initial | Update |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|---------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | value | Opuate |
| 037Ch (892) | 037Dh (893) | Information LED condition | Sets the status of the LED when information is generated. [Setting range] 0: Disable (LED does not blink) 1: Enable (LED blinks) | | A |
| 037Eh (894) | 037Fh (895) | Information auto clear | When the cause of information is eliminated, the INFO output and the bit output of the corresponding information are turned OFF automatically. [Setting range] 0: Disable (not turned OFF automatically) 1: Enable (turned OFF automatically) | | A |
| 0F44h (3908) | 0F45h (3909) | INFO action (driver temperature information (INFO-DRVTMP)) | | 1 | А |
| 0F48h (3912) | 0F49h (3913) | INFO action (overvoltage information (INFO-OVOLT)) | | 1 | А |
| 0F4Ah (3914) | 0F4Bh (3915) | INFO action (undervoltage information (INFO-UVOLT)) | | 1 | А |
| 0F52h (3922) | 0F53h (3923) | INFO action (operation start error information (INFO-START)) | | 1 | А |
| 0F56h (3926) | 0F57h (3927) | INFO action (PRESET request information (INFO-PR-REQ)) | | 1 | А |
| 0F58h (3928) | 0F59h (3929) | INFO action (motor setting error information (INFO- MSET-E)) | | 1 | А |
| 0F5Eh (3934) | 0F5Fh (3935) | INFO action (RS-485 communication error information (INFO-NET-E)) | Sets the bit output, INFO output, and the | 1 | A |
| 0F60h (3936) | 0F61h (3937) | INFO action (forward operation prohibition information (INFO-FW-OT)) | status of the LED when information is generated. [Setting range] | 1 | А |
| 0F62h (3938) | 0F63h (3939) | INFO action (reverse operation prohibition information (INFO-RV-OT)) | 0: No Info reflect (Only the bit output is ON.) * 1: Info reflect (The bit output and the INFO output are ON and the LED blinks.) | 1 | А |
| 0F68h (3944) | 0F69h (3945) | INFO action (tripmeter information (INFO-TRIP)) | | 1 | А |
| 0F6Ah (3946) | 0F6Bh (3947) | INFO action (odometer information (INFO-ODO)) | | 1 | А |
| 0F78h (3960) | 0F79h (3961) | INFO action (operation start restricted mode information (INFO-DSLMTD)) | | 1 | А |
| 0F7Ah (3962) | 0F7Bh (3963) | INFO action (I/O test mode information (INFO-IOTEST)) | | 1 | А |
| 0F7Ch (3964) | 0F7Dh (3965) | INFO action (configuration request information (INFO-CFG)) | | 1 | А |
| 0F7Eh (3966) | 0F7Fh (3967) | INFO action (reboot request information (INFO-RBT)) | | 1 | А |

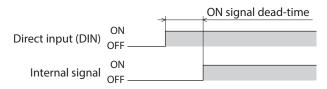
^{*} Even if the "INFO action" parameter is set to "0," this remains in the information history of the RS-485 communication or **MEXEO2**.

10-4 (p6) I/O action and function parameters

| Register | address | ltom | Description | Initial | Undata |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|---------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | ltem | Description | value | Update |
| 0E00h (3584) | 0E01h (3585) | STOP input action | Sets how to stop the motor when the STOP input is turned ON. [Setting range] 0: Immediate stop 3: Deceleration stop | 3 | А |
| 0E02h (3586) | 0E03h (3587) | FW-LS/RV-LS input action | Sets how to stop the motor when the FW-LS input or the RV-LS input is turned ON. [Setting range] -1: Used as a return-to-home sensor 0: Immediate stop 1: Deceleration stop 2: Immediate stop with alarm 3: Deceleration stop with alarm | 2 | A |
| 0E04h (3588) | 0E05h (3589) | FW-BLK/RV-BLK input action | Sets how to stop the motor when the FW-BLK input or the RV-BLK input is turned ON. [Setting range] 0: Immediate stop 1: Deceleration stop | 1 | А |
| 0E14h (3604) | 0E15h (3605) | MOVE minimum ON time | Sets the minimum ON time for the MOVE output. [Setting range] 0 to 255 ms | 0 | А |
| 0E80h (3712) | 0E81h (3713) | AREA0 positive direction position/offset | Sets the positive direction position or offset from the target position for the AREAO output. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 | А |
| 0E82h (3714) | 0E83h (3715) | AREA0 negative direction position/detection range | Sets the negative direction position or distance from the offset position for the AREA0 output. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 | A |
| 0E84h (3716) | 0E85h (3717) | AREA1 positive direction position/offset | Sets the positive direction position or offset from the target position for the AREA1 output. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 | A |
| 0E86h (3718) | 0E87h (3719) | AREA1 negative direction position/detection range | Sets the negative direction position or distance from the offset position for the AREA1 output. [Setting range] -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 steps | 0 | А |
| 0EA0h (3744) | 0EA1h (3745) | AREA0 range setting mode | Sets the range setting mode of AREA0 output. [Setting range] 0: Range setting with absolute value 1: Offset/width setting from the target position | 0 | А |
| 0EA2h (3746) | 0EA3h (3747) | AREA1 range setting mode | Sets the range setting mode of AREA1 output. [Setting range] 0: Range setting with absolute value 1: Offset/width setting from the target position | 0 | А |

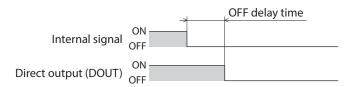
10-5 (p7) Direct-IN function (DIN) parameters

| Register | address | ltono | Description | laitial value | Lladata |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---|---------------|---------|
| Upper | Lower | - Item | Description | Initial value | Update |
| 1080h (4224) | 1081h (4225) | DIN0 input function | | 56: FW-POS | С |
| 1082h (4226) | 1083h (4227) | DIN1 input function | | 57: RV-POS | С |
| 1084h (4228) | 1085h (4229) | DIN2 input function | Selects the input signal to be assigned to | 5: STOP | С |
| 1086h (4230) | 1087h (4231) | DIN3 input function | DIN. [Setting range] | 8: ALM-RST | С |
| 1088h (4232) | 1089h (4233) | DIN4 input function | Input signal list 🖒 p.61 | 30: HOMES | С |
| 108Ah (4234) | 108Bh (4235) | DIN5 input function | | 28: FW-LS | С |
| 108Ch (4236) | 108Dh (4237) | DIN6 input function | | 29: RV-LS | С |
| 10A0h (4256) | 10A1h (4257) | DIN0 inverting mode | | 0 | С |
| 10A2h (4258) | 10A3h (4259) | DIN1 inverting mode | | 0 | С |
| 10A4h (4260) | 10A5h (4261) | DIN2 inverting mode | Changes ON/OFF setting of DIN. | 0 | С |
| 10A6h (4262) | 10A7h (4263) | DIN3 inverting mode | [Setting range] 0: Non invert | 0 | С |
| 10A8h (4264) | 10A9h (4265) | DIN4 inverting mode | 1: Invert | 0 | С |
| 10AAh (4266) | 10ABh (4267) | DIN5 inverting mode | | 0 | С |
| 10ACh (4268) | 10ADh (4269) | DIN6 inverting mode | | 0 | С |
| 1180h (4480) | 1181h (4481) | DIN0 ON signal dead-time | | 0 | С |
| 1182h (4482) | 1183h (4483) | DIN1 ON signal dead-time | | 0 | С |
| 1184h (4484) | 1185h (4485) | DIN2 ON signal dead-time | | 0 | С |
| 1186h (4486) | 1187h (4487) | DIN3 ON signal dead-time | Sets the ON signal dead-time of DIN. [Setting range] | 0 | С |
| 1188h (4488) | 1189h (4489) | DIN4 ON signal dead-time | - 0 to 250 ms | 0 | С |
| 118Ah (4490) | 118Bh (4491) | DIN5 ON signal dead-time | | 0 | С |
| 118Ch (4492) | 118Dh (4493) | DIN6 ON signal dead-time | | 0 | С |



10-6 (p8) Direct-OUT (DOUT) function parameters

| Register | address | Item | Description | Initial value | Update |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---|----------------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | iiiiliai vaiue | Opuate |
| 10C0h (4288) | 10C1h (4289) | DOUT0 output function | Selects the output signal to be assigned to DOUT. | 130: ALM-B | С |
| 10C2h (4290) | 10C3h (4291) | DOUT1 output function | [Setting range] Output signal list ➡ p.62 | 157: TIM | С |
| 10E0h (4320) | 10E1h (4321) | DOUT0 inverting mode | Changes ON/OFF setting of DOUT. [Setting range] | 0 | С |
| 10E2h (4322) | 10E3h (4323) | DOUT1 inverting mode | 0: Non invert 1: Invert | 0 | С |
| 11C0h (4544) | 11C1h (4545) | DOUT0 OFF delay time | Sets the OFF delay time of DOUT. | 0 | С |
| 11C2h (4546) | 11C3h (4547) | DOUT1 OFF delay time | [Setting range] 0 to 250 ms | 0 | С |

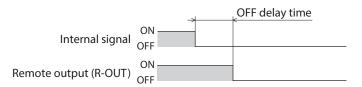


10-7 (p9) Remote-I/O function (R-I/O) parameters

| Register | address | 14 | Description | I 'A' - I I | l lo dete |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|-----------|
| Upper | Lower | - Item | Description | Initial value | Update |
| 1200h (4608) | 1201h (4609) | R-IN0 input function | | 64: M0 | С |
| 1202h (4610) | 1203h (4611) | R-IN1 input function | | 65: M1 | С |
| 1204h (4612) | 1205h (4613) | R-IN2 input function | | 66: M2 | С |
| 1206h (4614) | 1207h (4615) | R-IN3 input function | | 32: START | С |
| 1208h (4616) | 1209h (4617) | R-IN4 input function | | 36: HOME | С |
| 120Ah (4618) | 120Bh (4619) | R-IN5 input function | Selects the input signal to be assigned to | 5: STOP | С |
| 120Ch (4620) | 120Dh (4621) | R-IN6 input function | remote I/O. [Setting range] | 2: AWO | С |
| 120Eh (4622) | 120Fh (4623) | R-IN7 input function | Input signal list ⊏> p.61 | 8: ALM-RST | С |
| 1210h (4624) | 1211h (4625) | R-IN8 input function | | 0: No function | С |
| 1212h (4626) | 1213h (4627) | R-IN9 input function | | 0: No function | С |
| 1214h (4628) | 1215h (4629) | R-IN10 input function | | 0: No function | С |
| 1216h (4630) | 1217h (4631) | R-IN11 input function | | 33: SSTART | С |
| 1218h (4632) | 1219h (4633) | R-IN12 input function | | 52: FW-JOG-P | С |

| Register | address | ltem | Description | Initial value | Update |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | itein | Description | initial value | opuate |
| 121Ah (4634) | 121Bh (4635) | R-IN13 input function | Selects the input signal to be assigned to remote I/O. [Setting range] | 53: RV-JOG-P | С |
| 121Ch (4636) | 121Dh (4637) | R-IN14 input function | | 56: FW-POS | С |
| 121Eh (4638) | 121Fh (4639) | R-IN15 input function | Input signal list 🖒 p.61 | 57: RV-POS | С |
| 1220h (4640) | 1221h (4641) | R-OUT0 output function | | 64: M0_R | С |
| 1222h (4642) | 1223h (4643) | R-OUT1 output function | | 65: M1_R | С |
| 1224h (4644) | 1225h (4645) | R-OUT2 output function | | 66: M2_R | С |
| 1226h (4646) | 1227h (4647) | R-OUT3 output function | | 32: START_R | С |
| 1228h (4648) | 1229h (4649) | R-OUT4 output function | | 144: HOME-END | С |
| 122Ah (4650) | 122Bh (4651) | R-OUT5 output function | | 132: READY | С |
| 122Ch (4652) | 122Dh (4653) | R-OUT6 output function | | 135: INFO | С |
| 122Eh (4654) | 122Fh (4655) | R-OUT7 output function | Selects the output signal to be assigned to remote I/O. | 129: ALM-A | С |
| 1230h (4656) | 1231h (4657) | R-OUT8 output function | [Setting range] Output signal list □ p.62 | 136: SYS-BSY | С |
| 1232h (4658) | 1233h (4659) | R-OUT9 output function | | 160: AREA0 | С |
| 1234h (4660) | 1235h (4661) | R-OUT10 output function | | 161: AREA1 | С |
| 1236h (4662) | 1237h (4663) | R-OUT11 output function | | 128: CONST-OFF | С |
| 1238h (4664) | 1239h (4665) | R-OUT12 output function | | 157: TIM | С |
| 123Ah (4666) | 123Bh (4667) | R-OUT13 output function | | 134: MOVE | С |
| 123Ch (4668) | 123Dh (4669) | R-OUT14 output function | | 128: CONST-OFF | С |
| 123Eh (4670) | 123Fh (4671) | R-OUT15 output function | | 128: CONST-OFF | С |
| 1260h (4704) | 1261h (4705) | R-OUT0 OFF delay time | | 0 | С |
| 1262h (4706) | 1263h (4707) | R-OUT1 OFF delay time | | 0 | С |
| 1264h (4708) | 1265h (4709) | R-OUT2 OFF delay time | | 0 | С |
| 1266h (4710) | 1267h (4711) | R-OUT3 OFF delay time | Sets the OFF delay time of remote I/O. | 0 | С |
| 1268h (4712) | 1269h (4713) | R-OUT4 OFF delay time | [Setting range] 0 to 250 ms | 0 | С |
| 126Ah (4714) | 126Bh (4715) | R-OUT5 OFF delay time | | 0 | С |
| 126Ch (4716) | 126Dh (4717) | R-OUT6 OFF delay time | | 0 | С |
| 126Eh (4718) | 126Fh (4719) | R-OUT7 OFF delay time | | 0 | С |

| Register | address | ltem | Description | Initial value | Update |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|----------------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | Illitial value | Opuate |
| 1270h (4720) | 1271h (4721) | R-OUT8 OFF delay time | | 0 | С |
| 1272h (4722) | 1273h (4723) | R-OUT9 OFF delay time | | 0 | С |
| 1274h (4724) | 1275h (4725) | R-OUT10 OFF delay time | | 0 | С |
| 1276h (4726) | 1277h (4727) | R-OUT11 OFF delay time | Sets the OFF delay time of remote I/O. | 0 | С |
| 1278h (4728) | 1279h (4729) | R-OUT12 OFF delay time | [Setting range] 0 to 250 ms | 0 | С |
| 127Ah (4730) | 127Bh (4731) | R-OUT13 OFF delay time | | 0 | С |
| 127Ch (4732) | 127Dh (4733) | R-OUT14 OFF delay time | | 0 | С |
| 127Eh (4734) | 127Fh (4735) | R-OUT15 OFF delay time | | 0 | С |



10-8 (p10) Communication & I/F parameters

| Register | address | ltem | Description | Initial | Update |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|---------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | value | Opuate |
| 03E4h (996) | 03E5h (997) | USB-ID enable | The COM port can be fixed. (□> p.164) [Setting range] 0: Disable 1: Enable | 1 | D |
| 03E6h (998) | 03E7h (999) | USB-ID | This is settable when the "USB-ID enable" parameter is set to "1: Enable." Sets the ID to the COM port. (☐> p.164) [Setting range] 0 to 999,999,999 | 0 | D |
| 03EAh (1002) | 03EBh (1003) | LED-OUT mode | Selects the function of the C-DAT/C-ERR LED. [Setting range] -1: The LED is not lit 1: Functions as C-DAT/C-ERR LED | 1 | А |
| 1300h (4864) | 1301h (4865) | Indirect reference address setting (0) | | 0 | А |
| 1302h (4866) | 1303h (4867) | Indirect reference address setting (1) | | 0 | А |
| 1304h (4868) | 1305h (4869) | Indirect reference address setting (2) | Sets the ID of the data to be stored in the indirect reference address. | 0 | А |
| 1306h (4870) | 1307h (4871) | Indirect reference address setting (3) | [Setting range] 0 to FFFFh (0 to 65,535) | 0 | А |
| 1308h (4872) | 1309h (4873) | Indirect reference address setting (4) | | 0 | А |
| 130Ah (4874) | 130Bh (4875) | Indirect reference address setting (5) | | 0 | А |

| Register | address | - Item | Description | Initial | Update |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|---------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | | 2 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - | value | 0,0000 |
| 130Ch (4876) | 130Dh (4877) | Indirect reference address setting (6) | | 0 | A |
| 130Eh (4878) | 130Fh (4879) | Indirect reference address setting (7) | | 0 | А |
| 1310h (4880) | 1311h (4881) | Indirect reference address setting (8) | | 0 | А |
| 1312h (4882) | 1313h (4883) | Indirect reference address setting (9) | | 0 | A |
| 1314h (4884) | 1315h (4885) | Indirect reference address setting (10) | | 0 | А |
| 1316h (4886) | 1317h (4887) | Indirect reference address setting (11) | | 0 | А |
| 1318h (4888) | 1319h (4889) | Indirect reference address setting (12) | | 0 | А |
| 131Ah (4890) | 131Bh (4891) | Indirect reference address setting (13) | | 0 | А |
| 131Ch (4892) | 131Dh (4893) | Indirect reference address setting (14) | | 0 | А |
| 131Eh (4894) | 131Fh (4895) | Indirect reference address setting (15) | | 0 | А |
| 1320h (4896) | 1321h (4897) | Indirect reference address setting (16) | | 0 | А |
| 1322h (4898) | 1323h (4899) | Indirect reference address setting (17) | | 0 | А |
| 1324h (4900) | 1325h (4901) | Indirect reference address setting (18) | Sets the ID of the data to be stored in the indirect reference address. | 0 | А |
| 1326h (4902) | 1327h (4903) | Indirect reference address setting (19) | [Setting range] 0 to FFFFh (0 to 65,535) | 0 | А |
| 1328h (4904) | 1329h (4905) | Indirect reference address setting (20) | | 0 | А |
| 132Ah (4906) | 132Bh (4907) | Indirect reference address setting (21) | | 0 | А |
| 132Ch (4908) | 132Dh (4909) | Indirect reference address setting (22) | | 0 | A |
| 132Eh (4910) | 132Fh (4911) | Indirect reference address setting (23) | | 0 | А |
| 1330h (4912) | 1331h (4913) | Indirect reference address setting (24) | | 0 | A |
| 1332h (4914) | 1333h (4915) | Indirect reference address setting (25) | | 0 | А |
| 1334h (4916) | 1335h (4917) | Indirect reference address setting (26) | | 0 | А |
| 1336h (4918) | 1337h (4919) | Indirect reference address setting (27) | | 0 | А |
| 1338h (4920) | 1339h (4921) | Indirect reference address setting (28) | | 0 | А |
| 133Ah (4922) | 133Bh (4923) | Indirect reference address setting (29) | | 0 | А |
| 133Ch (4924) | 133Dh (4925) | Indirect reference address setting (30) | | 0 | А |
| 133Eh (4926) | 133Fh (4927) | Indirect reference address setting (31) | | 0 | A |

| | address | ltem | Description | Initial | Update |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|---------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | | · | value | · |
| 1380h (4992) | 1381h (4993) | Server address (Modbus) | Sets the address number (server address). [Setting range] 1 to 31 * * Do not use 0. | 1 | D |
| 1382h (4994) | 1383h (4995) | Baudrate (Modbus) | Sets the transmission rate. [Setting range] 0: 9,600 bps 1: 19,200 bps 2: 38,400 bps 3: 57,600 bps 4: 115,200 bps 5: 230,400 bps | 4 | D |
| 1384h (4996) | 1385h (4997) | Byte & word order (Modbus) | Sets the byte order of 32-bit data. Set it when the arrangement of the communication data is different from that of the host controller. (p.164) [Setting range] 0: Even Address-High Word & Big-Endian 1: Even Address-Low Word & Big-Endian 2: Even Address-High Word & Little-Endian 3: Even Address-Low Word & Little-Endian | 0 | D |
| 1386h (4998) | 1387h (4999) | Communication parity (Modbus) | Sets the communication parity. [Setting range] 0: None 1: Even parity 2: Odd parity | 1 | D |
| 1388h (5000) | 1389h (5001) | Communication stop bit (Modbus) | Sets the communication stop bit. [Setting range] 0: 1 bit 1: 2 bits | 0 | D |
| 138Ah (5002) | 138Bh (5003) | Communication timeout (Modbus) | Sets the generation condition of the communication timeout. [Setting range] 0 (not monitored), 1 to 10,000 ms | 0 | А |
| 138Ch (5004) | 138Dh (5005) | Communication error detection (Modbus) | When the RS-485 communication error has occurred for the set number of times, an alarm of RS-485 communication error is generated. [Setting range] 0 (disable), 1 to 10 | 3 | A |
| 138Eh (5006) | 138Fh (5007) | Transmission waiting time (Modbus) | Sets the transmission waiting time. [Setting range] 0 to 10,000 (1=0.1 ms) | 30 | D |
| 1390h (5008) | 1391h (5009) | Silent interval (Modbus) | Sets the silent interval. [Setting range] 0 (automatically set), 1 to 100 (1=0.1 ms) | 0 | D |
| 1392h (5010) | 1393h (5011) | Server error response mode (Modbus) | Sets the response when a server error occurs. [Setting range] 0: As normal response 1: As exception response | 1 | А |
| 1394h (5012) | 1395h (5013) | Initial group ID (Modbus) | Sets the address (address number of the parent server) of the group. It is stored even if the power is turned off. [Setting range] -1: Disable (no group transmission) 1 to 31: Group ID * * Do not use 0. | -1 | С |

| Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial | Update |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|--------|
| Upper | Lower | item | Description | value | Opuate |
| 13C0h | 13C1h | (DC 495) Possivo | Selects the target for the RS-485 communication monitor of the MEXEO2 . | | |
| (5056) | (5057) | (RS-485) Receive packet monitor | [Setting range] 0: All 1: Only own address | 0 | A |
| 13F6h (5110) | 13F7h (5111) | USB-PID | Sets an ID number of a driver that will be shown along with a COM port number. (□> p.165) [Setting range] 0 to 31 | 0 | D |

■ Setting example of the "Byte & word order (Modbus)" parameter

When 32-bit data "12345678h" is stored at the register addresses 1000h and 1001h, arrangement is changed as follows depending on the setting of parameters.

| Setting of parameters | 1000h (eve | en address) | 1001h (odd address) | | |
|---|------------|-------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Setting of parameters | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower | |
| 0: Even Address-High Word & Big-Endian | 12h | 34h | 56h | 78h | |
| 1: Even Address-Low Word & Big-Endian | 56h | 78h | 12h | 34h | |
| 2: Even Address-High Word & Little-Endian | 34h | 12h | 78h | 56h | |
| 3: Even Address-Low Word & Little-Endian | 78h | 56h | 34h | 12h | |



The description in this document is based on "0: Even Address-High Word & Big-Endian."

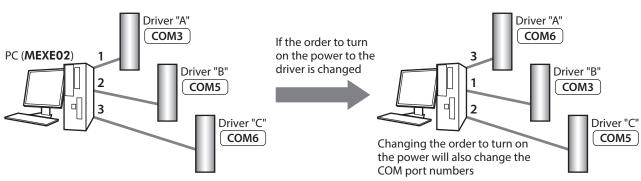
■ USB-ID

The USB-ID is a parameter to associate the USB port (COM port number) of a PC with the driver. The COM port number is used when setting the communication port with the **MEXEO2**.

If multiple drivers are connected to a PC, the PC allocates empty COM ports to the drivers in the connected order. If the driver power is turned on again or if the UBS cable is removed and inserted, the allocated COM port numbers may change because the order of connection recognized by the PC is changed.

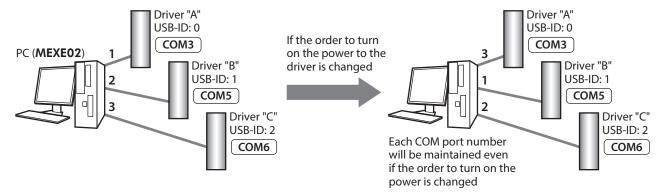
• When the USB-ID is not set

| COM port number | Connection status | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| 1 | Connected | |
| 2 | Connected | |
| 3 | Empty | ← COM port on the driver that was turned on the power first |
| 4 | Connected | |
| 5 | Empty | ← COM port on the driver that was turned on the power second |
| 6 | Empty | ← COM port on the driver that was turned on the power third |



When the USB-ID is set

If the "USB-ID" parameter is set, the same COM port numbers are always displayed regardless of the order of connection because the COM port number is fixed to each driver. (The USB-ID and the COM port number may not match because a PC associates with empty COM port numbers in descending order.)





The COM port number set with the "USB-ID" parameter is disabled if the PC is changed.

■ USB-PID

Although the USB-ID can fix the COM port number to each driver, changing the PC will also change and disable the COM port numbers.

Meanwhile, the USB-PID is a parameter to set an ID number to the driver itself.

Even if the PC or the COM port number is changed, the product can easily be distinguished using the **MEXEO2** because the ID number of the driver is not changed.





If the USB-PID of the same number is set to multiple drivers, the COM port numbers are allocated in the order of connection.

Measures for various cases

| | | - | | _ | _ |
|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Tak | าโค | of | cor | 1te | ntc |

| 1 | Vibra | ation suppression168 |
|---|-------|--|
| | 1-1 | LPF (speed filter) and moving average filter168 |
| | 1-2 | Smooth drive function169 |
| 2 | Supp | pression of heat generation 170 |
| | 2-1 | Automatic current cutback function170 |
| 3 | LEDS | on the driver171 |
| | 3-1 | Lighting state of LEDs171 |
| | 3-2 | Change of lighting condition of LED171 |
| 4 | Use | of general signals172 |
| 5 | Utili | zation for maintenance of |
| | equi | pment175 |
| | 5-1 | Tripmeter (total amount of rotations) and odometer (cumulative amount of rotations)175 |
| | 5-2 | |

1 Vibration suppression

1-1 LPF (speed filter) and moving average filter

If the command filter to adjust the motor response is used, the vibration of the motor can be suppressed. There are two types of command filters: LPF (speed filter) and moving average filter.

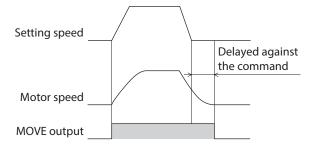
Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | Item | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---|---------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| р3 | 0252h (594) | 0253h (595) | Command filter setting | Sets the filter to adjust the motor response. [Setting range] 1: LPF (speed filter) 2: Moving average filter | 1 |
| | 0254h (596) | 0255h (597) | Command filter time constant | Adjusts the motor response. [Setting range] 0 to 200 ms | 1 |

■ LPF (speed filter)

Select "1: LPF" in the "Command filter setting" parameter and set the "Command filter time constant" parameter. When the value of the "Command filter time constant" parameter is increased, vibration can be suppressed during low-speed operation, and starting/stopping of the motor becomes smooth. Note, however, if this setting is too high, it results in lower synchronicity with commands. Set a suitable value according to the load or application.

- When the "Command filter time constant" parameter is 0 ms
- When the "Command filter time constant" parameter is 200 ms

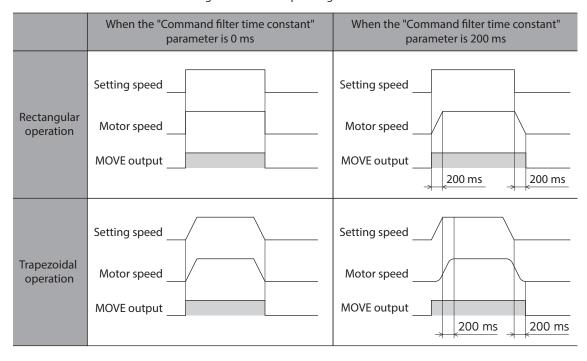


■ Moving average filter

Select "2: Moving average filter" in the "Command filter setting" parameter and set the "Command filter time constant" parameter.

The motor response can be adjusted. The positioning time can be shortened by suppressing the residual vibration for positioning operation.

Optimum value for the "Command filter time constant" parameter varies depending on the load or operating condition. Set a suitable value according to the load or operating condition.



1-2 Smooth drive function

Using the smooth drive function can suppress the motor vibration to allow for smoother motion. If the smooth drive function is not used (set to "0: Disable"), vibration in low speeds may be increased. Set the function to "1: Enable" under normal conditions of use.

Related parameter

| MEXE02 | Register address | | Itom | Description | Initial |
|--------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|---------|
| code | Upper | r Lower | | Description | value |
| p3 | 0258h (600) | 0259h (601) | Smooth drive function | Enables the smooth drive function. [Setting range] 0: Disable 1: Enable | 1 |

2 Suppression of heat generation

2-1 Automatic current cutback function

The automatic current cutback function is a method in which heat generation of the motor is suppressed by automatically decreasing the motor current to the stop current at motor standstill.

When operation is restarted, the current automatically increases to the operating current.

Related parameter

| MEXE02 code | Register address | | Itam | Description | Initial |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|--|---|---------|
| | Upper | Lower | ltem | Description | value |
| р3 | 0266h (614) | 0267h (615) | Automatic current cutback switching time | Sets the time from the stop of motor to operation of the automatic current cutback function. [Setting range] 0 to 1,000 ms | 100 |

3 LEDs on the driver

Various driver status can be checked by the lighting state or the number of blinks of LEDs on the driver.

3-1 Lighting state of LEDs

■ PWR/ALM LED

The driver status can be checked.

| Green | Red | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| OFF | OFF | The power supply is not turned on. |
| Lit | OFF | The power supply is turned on. |
| - | Blinking | An alarm is being generated. The cause of the alarm can be checked by counting the number of times the LED blinks. The LED is lit in green when the alarm is reset. |
| Blinking twice at the same time | | Information is being generated. Red and green colors may overlap and it may be visible to orange. The LED is lit in green when the information is reset. Teaching, remote operation is being executed with the MEXEO2. Red and green colors may overlap and it may be visible to orange. The LED is lit in green when teaching, remote operation is completed. |

■ C-DAT/C-ERR LED

The status of RS-485 communication can be checked.

| Green | Red | Description |
|--------------|-----|---|
| Lit/blinking | _ | The driver is communicating with the client station properly via RS-485 communication. |
| _ | Lit | A RS-485 communication error occurs with the client station. The LED is lit or blinks in green when the communication status returns to normal. |

3-2 Change of lighting condition of LED

Related parameter

| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltom | Description | Initial | |
|--------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|---------|--|
| code | Upper | Lower | ltem | Description | value | |
| | | | | Selects the function of the C-DAT/C-ERR LED. | | |
| p10 | 03EAh (1002) | 03EBh (1003) | LED-OUT mode | [Setting range] -1: The LED is not lit 1: Functions as C-DAT/C-ERR LED | 1 | |

4 Use of general signals

The R0 to R7 inputs are general signals. Using the R0 to R7 inputs, I/O signals for the external device can be controlled by the host controller via the driver. Direct I/O of the driver can be used as an I/O module.

■ Usage example of general signals

When outputting the signals from the host controller to the external device

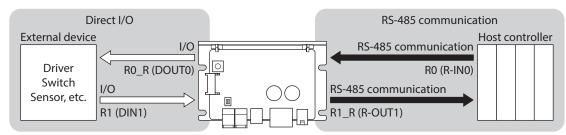
Assign the R0 input to the DOUT0 output and R-IN0.

When R-IN0 is set to 1, the DOUT0 output is turned ON. When R-IN0 is set to 0, the DOUT0 output is turned OFF.

When inputting the output of the external device to the host controller

Assign the R1 input to the DIN1 input and R-OUT1.

When the DIN1 input is turned ON by the external device, R-OUT1 becomes 1, and when the DIN1 input is turned OFF, R-OUT1 becomes 0. ON/OFF of the DIN1 input can be set using "DIN1 inverting mode" parameter.



Related parameters

| MEXE02 | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial value |
|--------|---|-----------------|------------------------|---|---------------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | mitiai vaiue |
| | 1080h (4224) (4225) DIN0 input function | | 56: FW-POS | | |
| | 1082h (4226) | 1083h (4227) | DIN1 input function | Selects the input signal to be assigned | 57: RV-POS |
| | 1084h (4228) | 1085h (4229) | DIN2 input function | | 5: STOP |
| | 1086h (4230) | 1087h (4231) | DIN3 input function | to DIN. [Setting range] | 8: ALM-RST |
| | 1088h (4232) | 1089h (4233) | DIN4 input function | Input signal list 🖒 p.61 | 30: HOMES |
| | 108Ah (4234) | 108Bh (4235) | DIN5 input function | | 28: FW-LS |
| | 108Ch (4236) | 108Dh (4237) | DIN6 input function | | 29: RV-LS |
| þγ | 10A0h (4256) | 10A1h (4257) | DIN0 inverting mode | | 0 |
| | 10A2h (4258) | 10A3h (4259) | DIN1 inverting mode | | 0 |
| | 10A4h (4260) | 10A5h (4261) | DIN2 inverting mode | Changes ON/OFF setting of DIN. | 0 |
| | 10A6h (4262) | 10A7h (4263) | DIN3 inverting mode | [Setting range] 0: Non invert | 0 |
| | 10A8h (4264) | 10A9h (4265) | DIN4 inverting mode | 1: Invert | 0 |
| | 10AAh (4266) | 10ABh (4267) | DIN5 inverting mode | | 0 |
| | 10ACh (4268) | 10ADh (4269) | DIN6 inverting mode | | 0 |

| MEXE02 | Register | address | lkowa | Description | Initial value |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|----------------|
| code | Upper | Lower | ltem | Description | Initial value |
| | 10C0h (4288) | 10C1h (4289) | DOUT0 output function | Selects the output signal to be assigned to DOUT. | 130: ALM-B |
| p8 | 10C2h (4290) | 10C3h (4291) | DOUT1 output function | [Setting range] Output signal list ⇔p.62 | 157:TIM |
| ро | 10E0h (4320) | 10E1h (4321) | DOUT0 inverting mode | Changes ON/OFF setting of DOUT. [Setting range] | 0 |
| | 10E2h (4322) | 10E3h (4323) | DOUT1 inverting mode | 0: Non invert 1: Invert | 0 |
| | 1200h (4608) | 1201h (4609) | R-IN0 input function | | 64: M0 |
| | 1202h (4610) | 1203h (4611) | R-IN1 input function | | 65: M1 |
| | 1204h (4612) | 1205h (4613) | R-IN2 input function | | 66: M2 |
| | 1206h (4614) | 1207h (4615) | R-IN3 input function | | 32: START |
| | 1208h (4616) | 1209h (4617) | R-IN4 input function | | 36: HOME |
| | 120Ah (4618) | 120Bh (4619) | R-IN5 input function | | 5: STOP |
| | 120Ch (4620) | 120Dh (4621) | R-IN6 input function | | 2: AWO |
| | 120Eh (4622) | 120Fh (4623) | R-IN7 input function | Selects the input signal to be assigned to remote I/O. [Setting range] Input signal list ➡ p.61 | 8: ALM-RST |
| | 1210h (4624) | 1211h (4625) | R-IN8 input function | | 0: No function |
| | 1212h (4626) | 1213h (4627) | R-IN9 input function | | 0: No function |
| | 1214h (4628) | 1215h (4629) | R-IN10 input function | | 0: No function |
| p9 | 1216h (4630) | 1217h (4631) | R-IN11 input function | | 33: SSTART |
| | 1218h (4632) | 1219h (4633) | R-IN12 input function | | 52: FW-JOG-P |
| | 121Ah (4634) | 121Bh (4635) | R-IN13 input function | | 53: RV-JOG-P |
| | 121Ch (4636) | 121Dh (4637) | R-IN14 input function | | 56: FW-POS |
| | 121Eh (4638) | 121Fh (4639) | R-IN15 input function | | 57: RV-POS |
| | 1220h (4640) | 1221h (4641) | R-OUT0 output function | | 64: M0_R |
| | 1222h (4642) | 1223h (4643) | R-OUT1 output function | | 65: M1_R |
| | 1224h (4644) | 1225h (4645) | R-OUT2 output function | Selects the output signal to be | 66: M2_R |
| | 1226h (4646) | 1227h (4647) | R-OUT3 output function | assigned to remote I/O. [Setting range] | 32: START_R |
| | 1228h (4648) | 1229h (4649) | R-OUT4 output function | Output signal list 🖒 p.62 | 144: HOME-END |
| | 122Ah (4650) | 122Bh (4651) | R-OUT5 output function | | 132: READY |
| | 122Ch (4652) | 122Dh (4653) | R-OUT6 output function | | 135: INFO |

| MEXE02 | Register address | | Item | Description | Initial value |
|--------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|
| code | Upper | Lower | item | Description | iiiitiai value |
| p9 | 122Eh (4654) | 122Fh (4655) | R-OUT7 output function | Selects the output signal to be assigned to remote I/O. [Setting range] Output signal list □ p.62 | 129: ALM-A |
| | 1230h (4656) | 1231h (4657) | R-OUT8 output function | | 136: SYS-BSY |
| | 1232h (4658) | 1233h (4659) | R-OUT9 output function | | 160: AREA0 |
| | 1234h (4660) | 1235h (4661) | R-OUT10 output function | | 161: AREA1 |
| | 1236h (4662) | 1237h (4663) | R-OUT11 output function | | 128: CONST-OFF |
| | 1238h (4664) | 1239h (4665) | R-OUT12 output function | | 157: TIM |
| | 123Ah (4666) | 123Bh (4667) | R-OUT13 output function | | 134: MOVE |
| | 123Ch (4668) | 123Dh (4669) | R-OUT14 output function | | 128: CONST-OFF |
| | 123Eh (4670) | 123Fh (4671) | R-OUT15 output function | | 128: CONST-OFF |

5 Utilization for maintenance of equipment

Various functions of the driver are also helpful for maintenance of the equipment.

5-1 Tripmeter (total amount of rotations) and odometer (cumulative amount of rotations)

The total amount of rotations and the cumulative amount of rotations of the motor stored in the driver can be utilized for equipment maintenance.

Check the values of the tripmeter (total amount of rotations) and odometer (cumulative amount of rotations) via RS-485 communication or using the **MEXEO2**. If information is set based on these values, an appropriate maintenance can be performed according to the amount of rotations of the motor.

Monitor commands

| Register address | | Itom | Description | |
|------------------|----------------|-----------|--|--|
| Upper | Lower | ltem | Description | |
| 00FCh (252) | 00FDh (253) | Odometer | Shows the cumulative amount of rotations of the motor output shaft stored in the driver. (1=0.1 kRev) It cannot cleared by the user. | |
| 00FEh (254) | 00FFh (255) | Tripmeter | Shows the total amount of rotations of the motor output shaft stored in the driver. (1=0.1 kRev) It can be cleared by the user. | |



Data in the tripmeter and odometer is stored in the non-volatile memory of the driver at intervals of one minute. If the power supply is turned off before data is saved in the driver, the amount of rotations for one minute is not reflected.



- The tripmeter can also be reset after maintenance of the equipment. Execute the "Clear tripmeter" of the maintenance command.
- The tripmeter and odometer can also be checked on the status monitor window of the **MEXEO2**.

Related parameters

| MEXE02 code | Register address | | ltem | Description | Initial |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------|
| | Upper | Lower | item | Description | value |
| p5 | 035Eh (862) | 035Fh (863) | Tripmeter information (INFO-TRIP) | Sets the generation condition of the tripmeter information (INFO-TRIP). [Setting range] 0 (disable), 1 to 2,147,483,647 (1=0.1 kRev) | 0 |
| | 0360h (864) | 0361h (865) | Odometer information (INFO-ODO) | Sets the generation condition of the odometer information (INFO-ODO). [Setting range] 0 (disable), 1 to 2,147,483,647 (1=0.1 kRev) | 0 |

5-2 Latch function

The latch function is a function that saves the instantaneous operation information in the driver when the operation is stopped.

A trigger to generate a latch represents "latch trigger." The operation information saved by the latch function is maintained until it is cleared. The operation information latched can be useful for doing maintenance on equipment or checking the operating status.

■ Operation information latched

- Command position......Command position when a latch trigger is generated
- Target positionTarget position in the stopped operation
- Operation number......Operation data number when latched
- Loop count......When latched while performing loop operation or the extended loop function, the number of loop times when latched is saved.



All the operation information latched is cleared if the power is turn on again.

■ Timing of latch

- When operation was stopped by the AWO input or STOP input.
- When operation was stopped by the software overtravel or the hardware overtravel.
- When operation was stopped by alarm generation.
- When operation was stopped by the FW-BLK input while performing the operation in the forward direction.
- When operation was stopped by the RV-BLK input while performing the operation in the reverse direction.



Positioning SD operation, return-to-home operation, macro operation, and direct data operation are latched by operation stop.

■ Related input/output signal

LAT-CLR input (□ p.73)

If the LAT-CLR input is turned ON, the latch status is cleared, and operation information can be overwritten.

■ Monitor of operation information

The operation information latched can be checked by the event monitor or the latch monitor. Check the monitor value via RS-485 communication. It cannot be checked with the **MEXEO2**.

Event monitor

The command position is saved in the event monitor. It is overwritten whenever an event trigger generates. If the LAT-CLR input is turned ON, a value of the "Event monitor command position (operation stop)" command is cleared to 0.

Latch monitor

The following operation information is saved in the latch monitor. The value latched first time is continued to retain. If the LAT-CLR input is turned ON, a value of the "Latch monitor status (operation stop)" command is cleared to 0, and the following operation information can be overwritten.

- Command position
- Target position
- Operation number
- Loop count



When a value of the "Latch monitor status (operation stop)" command is 1 (in the latch status), the operation information is not overwritten even if the latch trigger is generated.

■ Revision record

| Revision number | Revision contents | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| First edition | | | |
| | • Deletion of information that "Related operating manuals" are included with the product or not | | |
| Second edition | Amendment for contents of "Offset reference" | | |
| | Amendment for contents of "Latch function" | | |
| | Correction of minor erroneous descriptions | | |
| Third edition | Amendment for contents of "LPF (speed filter) and moving average filter" | | |
| mira edition | Correction of minor erroneous descriptions | | |

- Unauthorized reproduction or copying of all or part of this Manual is prohibited. If a new copy is required to replace an original manual that has been damaged or lost, please contact your nearest Oriental Motor sales office.
- Oriental Motor shall not be liable whatsoever for any problems relating to industrial property rights arising from use of any information, circuit, equipment or device provided or referenced in this manual.
- Characteristics, specifications and dimensions are subject to change without notice.
- While we make every effort to offer accurate information in the manual, we welcome your input. Should you find unclear descriptions, errors or omissions, please contact your nearest Oriental Motor sales office.
- *Oriental motor* is a registered trademark or trademark of Oriental Motor Co., Ltd., in Japan and other countries. Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Automation Inc.
 - Other product names and company names mentioned in this manual may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies and are hereby acknowledged. The third-party products mentioned in this manual are recommended products, and references to their names shall not be construed as any form of performance guarantee. Oriental Motor is not liable whatsoever for the performance of these third-party products.
- © Copyright ORIENTAL MOTOR CO., LTD. 2020

Published in August 2025

• Please contact your nearest Oriental Motor office for further information.

ORIENTAL MOTOR U.S.A. CORP. Technical Support Tel:800-468-3982 8:30am EST to 5:00pm PST (M-F)

ORIENTAL MOTOR (EUROPA) GmbH Schiessstraße 44, 40549 Düsseldorf, Germany Technical Support Tel:00 800/22 55 66 22

ORIENTAL MOTOR (UK) LTD. Blythe Valley Business Park, Central Blvd Blythe Valley Park, Solihull B90 8AG, United Kingdom Tel:+44-1926-671220

ORIENTAL MOTOR (FRANCE) SARL Tel:+33-1 47 86 97 50

ORIENTAL MOTOR ITALIA s.r.l. Tel:+39-02-93906347

ORIENTAL MOTOR ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD. Singapore Tel:1800-842-0280

ORIENTAL MOTOR (MALAYSIA) SDN. BHD. Tel:1800-806-161

ORIENTAL MOTOR (THAILAND) CO., LTD. Tel:1800-888-881

ORIENTAL MOTOR (INDIA) PVT. LTD. Tel:1800-120-1995 (For English) 1800-121-4149 (For Hindi)

TAIWAN ORIENTAL MOTOR CO., LTD. Tel:0800-060708

SHANGHAI ORIENTAL MOTOR CO., LTD. Tel:400-820-6516

INA ORIENTAL MOTOR CO., LTD. Korea Tel:080-777-2042

ORIENTAL MOTOR CO., LTD. 4-8-1 Higashiueno, Taito-ku, Tokyo 110-8536 Japan Tel:+81-3-6744-0361 www.orientalmotor.co.jp/ja